

15 MARINES

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
Personnel Records in accordance with the  
provisions of E.O. 12958, 10/13/76, Sec.  
1.4(b), and 1.4(c).

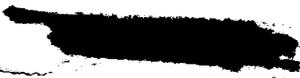
*R. B. Tiffany 9/13/76*

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
Personnel Records in accordance with the  
provisions of E.O. 12958, 10/13/76, Sec.  
1.4(b), and 1.4(c).

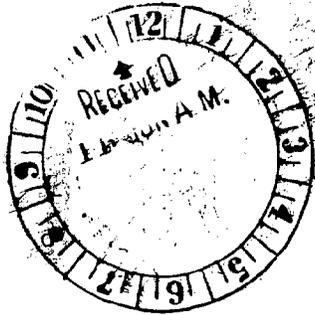
Signature/date

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
E.O. 12958

MAIL



# COMMAND CHRONOLOGY



1ST MARINES S&C CONTROL NO.

*0046-67*

*Copy 1 of 10 copies*

## MAY

## 1967

## FIRST

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

**67 2311**

Copy 1 of 7 copies

## MARINES

*1ST MAR*

*CMD CHRON*

*MAY 1967*

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/DLW/aga  
5750  
9 Jun 67

SerNo. 0046-67

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H MAY 67 to 312400H MAY 67

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2\_\_  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8\_\_  
(c) DivO 5750.2B  
(d) RegtO 5750.2\_\_

Encl: (1) First Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), (c) and (d) enclosure (1) is submitted.

  
J. W. ANDREWS  
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

Command Chronology  
010001H May 67 to 312400H May 67

INDEX

- Part I Organizational Data
- Part II Narrative Summary
- Part III Sequential Listing of Significant Events
- Part IV Supporting Documents

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## Part I

## Organizational Data

1. 1st Marine Regiment (Rein) 1-31 MAY 1967 Colonel E. J. RADICS
2. Location: DA NANG, RVN
3. Staff Officers:
  - Executive Officer 1-31 MAY 1967 Lieutenant Colonel G. E. PETRO
  - S-1 Adjutant 1-31 MAY 1967 Lieutenant H. P. HAGAN
  - S-2 1-31 MAY 1967 Major J. P. MURTHA
  - S-3 1-31 MAY 1967 Major J. W. ANDREWS
  - S-4 1-31 MAY 1967 Major J. I. GATLIF
  - Communications Officer 1-31 MAY 1967 Major R. O. RITTS
  - Air Liaison Officer 1-31 MAY 1967 Major J. E. REESE Jr.  
1-31 MAY 1967 Major H. L. SNIDER
  - Regimental Surgeon 1-31 MAY 1967 Lieutenant P. F. SCHMID
  - Chaplin 1-31 MAY 1967 Lieutenant Commander J. S. JENNER
  - Commanding Officer Headquarters Company 1-31 MAY 1967 Captain W. GILFILLIAN III
  - Commanding Officer 1st Battalion, 1st Marines 1-31 MAY 1967 Lieutenant Colonel Ven D. Ball Jr.
  - Commanding Officer 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-31 MAY 1967 Lieutenant Colonel M. W. HEWLETT
  - Commanding Officer 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines 1-31 MAY 1967 Major R. G. HARR
4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC		USN	
Officer	Enlisted	Officer	Enlisted
108	302	8	141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Part II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

INDEX

Personnel and Administration	SECTION A
Enemy, Weather and Terrain	SECTION B
Operations (Include Air, Artillery)	SECTION C
Training	SECTION D
Combined Action Program	SECTION E
Logistics	SECTION F
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION G
Psychological Operations	SECTION H
Communications	SECTION I

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

4. Chaplain Support

a. Regimental Chaplain. LCPL J. S. JENNARD, Catholic; 1stBn, Lt. R. B. CUNNINGHAM, Presbyterian; 2ndBn, Lt. J. E. DOWDIN, Baptist; 3rdBn, Lt. W. C. KILBIE, Baptist.

b. Number of Services No. Attended

(1) Religious Services

(a) Sunday divine services at 1st Marine and 1st Marines Battalions CP 18 685

(b) Weekday divine services, Company and Platoon units 1st Marines: CAC Units in 1st Marines 21 236

(c) Total services 39 921

(d) Visitations of Regimental Chaplain to 1st Marines Personnel; Hospital-5, CAC Units-7. Also visited Sacred Heart Orphanage Danang-2 times.

(e) Mileage travelled within 1st Marines TAOR during reporting period is 760 miles (this includes all modes of transportation)

(f) Regimental Chaplain attended 1stMarDiv Chaplains Conference on 4 separate occasions.

(g) Regimental Chaplain attended Religious conference for Catholic Chaplains once.

(h) Regimental Chaplain conducted special Memorial Day Services in 1st Marines TAOR. 3 Services. . . 825 Attended

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
SECTION A  
PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnela. Average Monthly Strength (May 67)

Unit	USMC		USN	
	Off	Enl	Off	Enl
HqCo, 1stMar	17	316	2	4
1stBn, 1stMar	31	578	2	47
2ndBn, 1stMar	30	1008	2	42
3rdBn, 1stMar	30	1000	2	48

b. Casualties

KIA	MIA	MIA	DOW	SERIOUS	NON-BATTLE		TOTAL
					NON-SERIOUS	DEATH	
42	250	0	6	0	15	0	313

c. Replacements received

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
17	274	3	38	332

d. Rotation During Month

USMC		USN		TOTAL
Off	Enl	Off	Enl	
8	119	0	2	129

e. Personnel Summary. At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 63% of T/O; Enlisted 90.8% of T/O.

2. Legal and Discipline

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1
NJP	2	16	14	14
SCM (Completed)	0	2	0	0
SCM (Pending)	0	2	0	0
SpCM (Completed)	1	6	0	0
SpCM (Pending)	0	3	5	5
GCM	0	0	0	0
Investigations (Completed)	0	2	1	11
Investigations (Pending)	0	0	0	0

3. R&R Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quotas for May 67.

	HqCo	1/1	2/1	3/1	TOTAL
Hong Kong	4	16	16	18	54
Bangkok	5	18	18	18	59
Penang	2	4	4	4	14
Okinawa	3	4	4	4	15
Hawaii	7	22	22	21	72
Kuala Lumpur	2	3	4	3	12
Taipei	4	15	14	15	38
Singapore	1	3	3	3	10
Manila	2	7	7	6	22
Tokyo	3	17	17	17	54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
SECTION BEnemy Weather and Terrain

(1) Enemy: The enemy situation within the 1st Marines TAOR continued to be characterized by small unit actions to harass friendly static defenses while mining/booby trap incidents experienced a slight decrease. The mining and booby trap incidents further tend to indicate the 1st Marines theory that the enemy has reverted back to Phase I of guerrilla warfare after suffering heavy defeats by utilizing conventional type warfare. Minings continue to be the major casualty producer in the 1st Marines TAOR. Total incidents and VC initiated incidents increased slightly but not significantly. The saturation patrolling and concentration of ambushes on known VC infiltration and withdrawal routes has continued to keep the VC off balance.

A recon in force by the 1st Battalion indicated that the area just south of Hoi An probably is a staging/training area for a company sized VC unit. Fortifications were extensive, the population was hostile, food seemed to be plentiful and anti U.S. propaganda was in evidence.

Initial interrogation on 31 May at Quang Da Headquarters of a rallier who claimed to be an Inspector Captain with the V-25th confirmed that the V-25th is operating just south of Hoi An.

The Q-12th and R-20th that usually infiltrate inside the TAOR, are apparently still reorganizing from Operations Canyon and Stone. There is slight evidence of any concentrated activity on their part. The major concentration of activity has been along the Song Tam Giap and Song La Tho Rivers from (BT 058591 to AT 986609) between the 1st and 2nd Battalion west to the railroad.

(2) Weather: The weather for the 1st Marines TAOR was characterized by clear skies and a gradual warming trend. The average maximum and minimum temperatures were 90 and 75 degrees respectively while humidity averaged 81 percent. Visibility was marred only by occasional early ground fog and late afternoon showers. Winds were once again predominately from the north-northwesterly direction with an average velocity of 7 knots and gusts up to 10 knots. Increasing temperatures continued to have an adverse effect on helicopter lift capabilities. This was particularly apparent at higher altitudes.

(3) Terrain: Trafficability throughout the 1st Marines TAOR was normal. Small streams and rice paddies continue to dry up making mobility easier throughout the TAOR.

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

Major Contacts	25
Ambushes/Probes	12
S/A Fire	67
A/W Fire	24
81MM Mtr	0
60MM Mtr	1
57MM RR	1
50 Cal Fire	6
Rifle Grenade	1
M-79's	1
Hand Grenades	10
Mines/Booby Traps	72
Punji Traps	5
Sabotage	0
Terrorism	0
Propaganda	0
 Total Incidents	 412

VC KIAC  
133

VC KIAP  
117

PW'S  
42

DTNE  
253

VC INITIATED INCIDENTS

1ST BN  
45

2ND BN  
60

3RD BN  
48

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

## PART II

## SECTION C

OPERATIONS1. MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein in the DA NANG Combat base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TAOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TAOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed occupy and defend the assigned TAOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TAOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order. (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours. (b) one reinforced Infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Headquarters.

2. OPERATIONS

A. The First Marines continued to accomplish its assigned mission by conducting 7767 fire team and squad size patrols and ambushes, 52 platoon size activities, and 75 company size operations. No Regimental or Battalion operations or county fairs were conducted but 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group with two 1st Battalion Companies and one company from 2nd battalion were employed on Operation UNION under OTCOM of 5th Marines during the period 01 to 05 May 1967. Activities within 1st Marines TAOR resulted in 135 VC KIA (Conf), 118 VC KIA (Prob), 278 Vietnamese civilians detained for processing and 42 VC POWs captured. 2nd and 3rd Battalion continued aggressive patrolling and observation of the critical rocket/mortar belt and security of vital bridges and installations.

3. AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

A. General. Air support requirements diminished during the month of May with the termination of Operation UNION. The extensive pursuit of VC in the TAOR plus various sized units excursions beyond the TAOR claimed the majority of this months air support missions.

(1) Personnel. In May four officers reported for duty as AIC/FAC. This brought the First Marines up to authorized strength.

(a) 11 May Major J. A. RESE replaced Major E. L. SNIDER as Regimental AIC.

(b) 24 May, Captain G. C. RIBANO replaced Lt. G. W. HOGIAND (KIA) as 1/1 AIC.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(c) 24 May, Lt. R. V. SABIA replaced Lt. R.W. BLACK (normal rotation) as 2/1 FAC.

(d) 27 May, Captain S. W. LIND replaced Captain C. H. SLASKI (normal rotation) as 3/1 FAC.

(e) Our next scheduled AIG/FAC departure will be in July 1967.

(2) Helicopters. General availability of helicopters was reduced 12 May by the grounding of the CH-46 for a flight safety inspection after a catastrophic in-flight, undetermined failure. Helicopter availability varied from this low ebb to a relatively high level towards the end of the month. "Direct support" UH-34's were provided to the Regiment for a full or partial day's work 22 times. Direct support aircraft allow for more efficient planning and flexible control at all levels. The chopper pilots assigned have done an admirable job. Four large troop lifts were completed this month: 365 Marines (1/1 "A" & "D", 3/1 "K" and 2/1 "F") were returned to their respective LZs from UNION; 507 Marines (11 and 2/1 "E") were returned to UNION; 440 Marines (1/1 and 2/1 "E") were returned to their respective LZs; 150 Marines (2/5) were lifted from HOI AN to AN HOA.

(3) Fixed Wing. Close air support sorties numbered 107. First Battalion requested and received 83 sorties of which 30 were FAC controlled. Second Battalion received 16 sorties of which 4 were FAC controlled and the Third Battalion received 8 sorties, all FAC (A) controlled. Four TPQ-10 missions were flown against selected targets. Most other categories remained fairly constant or decreased slightly.

(4) Statistical Summary.

(a) Helicopter.

1 Troop lift	43
2 Logistic	80
3 Medevac	110
4 Admin	66
5 CAC	6
6 Recon	11
7 Psy Ops	6
Sub Total	322

(b) Fixed Wing.

1 CAC	107
2 Flare Ship	42
3 A/O (tactical)	17
4 TPQ-10	5
Sub Total	171
Total	493

DECLASSIFIED

5. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION (ARTILLERY) AND NAVAL GUNFIRE

A. General. 1st Marines Fire Support during May was concerned primarily with a need for closer coordination between the 1st and 7th Marines FSCC's because of increased activity along their common boundary and the development of Fire Support Coordination procedures in the supplementary area of operations assigned by Division. The increased VC activity along the common boundary of the 1st and 7th Marines created a need for rapid clearance procedures to insure timely fire support. As a result, direct liaison was authorized for the 1st and 2nd Battalion of the 1st Marines to effect clearance directly with adjacent 7th Marines Battalions on priority fire missions. Direct liaison between the affected battalions has reduced considerably the time required to obtain target clearance. The acquisition of a supplementary area of operation necessitated that fire support coordination procedures be established with ARVN forces in that area. No fire/free fire zones were obtained from ARVN representatives at HINH NHON and DUY ZUYEN. Communications channels were agreed upon to facilitate target clearance.

B. UNION. The 1st Battalion, 11th Marines continued in direct support of the 1st Marines during May. In addition, Battery "L", 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery "B", 1st Battalion, 11th Marines was deployed on Operation UNION when the month began, OPCOF to the 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery "B" was mortared on 040130H while on UNION with no casualties. Battery "B" displaced to their primary combat position on 101600H and returned to the OPCOF of the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery "A" was deployed on Operation UNION in conjunction with the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on 13 May. Battery "A" supported the operation from Grid BT 164416. Incoming mortar rounds were received by Battery "A" on 170420H with no casualties. Battery "A" returned to their primary position in the 1st Marines T&R on 171600H on 18 May. LtCol M. P. PENNINGS was relieved by Major J. J. MARION as commanding officer of the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. One section of the armored amphibian platoon supported the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on an operation in the supplementary area of operations on 29-30 May. The section supported the operation in a direct fire role and expended 108 rounds.

C. NAVAL GUNFIRE. During May, three ships supported the 1st Marines. The USS HENDERSON arrived on station on 011635H and fired 319 rounds on H&I missions and departed at 030945H. The USS HENDERSON returned on 061430H and expended 243 rounds in the vicinity of the Junk Fleet until 081810H. The missions were adjusted by a Naval Gunfire Spot Team. The USS JENKINS arrived on station at 240800H and fired 78 rounds on H&I targets and departed at 242300H. The USS TANNER supported the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines on 29-30 May on a operation in the supplementary area of operations and expended 610 rounds. The missions were observed by a Naval Gunfire Spot Team and an

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Anglico Aerial Observer. The advent of additional enlisted naval gunfire personnel (NCS 0849) enabled the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines to organize permanent Naval Gunfire Spot Teams and establish a training program to increase their effectiveness. The new teams were employed by the 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines during war for a ten day period. In the absence of ships, the teams were utilized to supplement artillery forward observers with Combined Action Companies and Infantry Platoon Bases with notable success.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
SECTION D  
RE: TFWG

A. Training was conducted within Companies and Battalions on GMS except for the following formal schools.

1. A total of 360 personnel attended Mine Warfare and Booby Trap school at 1st Engineers, 1st Marine Division (Rein).
2. Six personnel attended Vietnamese language at III MAF DA NANG.
3. Two personnel attended Field Radio Oper Crse, on OKINAWA.
4. Two personnel attended Basic Ammo Tech on OKINAWA.
5. Two personnel attended Basic Inf Wpns Repair on OKINAWA.
6. One officer attended Registered Publications Crse, YOKOSUKA JAPAN.
7. Six personnel attended Vietnamese language course on OKINAWA.
8. A one day school was held at each battalion by Contact Team on Communication Water-proofing.
9. Seven personnel attended Generator school at FLSG -DA NANG.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## PART II

## SECTION E

COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM

During the month of May, the First Marines Combined Action Program was expanded to eight platoons with the formation of CAP D-8 at LO GIANG. This CAP is expected to free more Marine units from static security posts in the northern portion of the 1st Marines TACR. Emphasis by CAP's during the past month by all CAP's has been on PF training and general pacification of the people.

There was a decrease in May as compared with April in the number of enemy contacts made by the CAP's. There were (12) enemy contacts resulting in (10) VC KIA confirmed, (17) VC KIA probable, (14) POW's and (9) weapons captured. Total casualties suffered by the CAP's were (4) USMC KIA, 12 USMC WIA, (1) PF KIA, (1) RF KIA, and (9) PF WIA's. The most significant contact occurred at CAP D-4 when it was attacked by an estimated 20 VC. (See 1st Marines IntSum 15 May).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
SECTION F  
LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Situation

a. Logistics support for the Regiment was adequate for the support of combat operations.

b. Normal logistical resupply for the Tui Tac Son Complex terminated on 5 May 1967 as F Company has been removed from that position.

2. Fiscal. As of 28 May 1967, \$171,982.15 remained out of 4th quarter authorization of \$525,000.00.

3. Supply. The stocks levels have remained at 65% of operating stocks.

4. Service.

a. Motor Transport support has been adequate. Each Battalion has been furnished five house-keeping trucks daily and augmented by additional trucks by division as required.

b. The landing zones at the Regimental Headquarters and 1st Battalion were completed this month.

c. The FIC furnished the Regiment fresh water contained in pint milk containers and six gallon containers to be used for test and evaluation under field conditions. The pint containers are considered too small, however the six gallon containers are very suitable for field use.

d. The Da Dong Bridge at grid coordinates MI 990642 was up graded from a class 23 bridge to a class 40 by 7th Engineer Battalion.

e. 7th Engineer Battalion has been repairing National Route 1A from the bridge crossing the Son Cau Do southward.

f. 1st and 2nd Battalions received a 36 KW Navy generator each from the Force Logistics Command on 27 May 1967. The increased power requirements of the c&atements and the need to conserve T/E generators prompted the issue of these generators. With the installation of these generators all T/E generators will be placed on a stand-by status.

g. 7th Engineer Battalion continues the construction of the lateral road from National Route 1 via GC BF 029648 to the 3rd Battalion Command Post. The effort during May was on construction of a bridge across the Nam Hoa.

SECRET  
DECLASSIFIED

5. Miscellaneous. Since issue of the M-1 rifles, there have been reports of the weapon malfunctioning. CG, 1st MarDiv msg 270231Z May requested that a test be conducted using 25 weapons at a range and firing 100 rounds of ammunition that has been carried in the field. Following results have been passed on to division:

## M16 WEAPON TEST

25 Weapons/BN 100 Rounds/Weapon	1st Bn	2nd Bn	3rd Bn
Failed to feed	18	7	12
Failed to fire	0	0	2
Failed to extract	37	17	29
Inoperative Selector	0	2	1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
SECTION C

## CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. In early May the 1st Marines passed their outpost commitment at NUI LAC SON (South of the TAOR in QUE SON District) to the 5th Marines, in conjunction with Operation UNION. During the occupancy of NUI LAC SON, F Company, 2nd Battalion, exemplified proper civil affairs/civic action techniques. Among the civic action projects instituted were MedCaps, DentCaps, provision of extensive refurbishing commodities for the local 5-classroom school, reestablishing of 250 school children in attendance at the school, conduct of English classes for local PF's, and periodic opening of the road to QUE SON for uninhibited travel by PF's and villagers. Perhaps the most valuable of civil accomplishments was the unique model relationship established with the local village chief and the chief's reciprocal initiative in assisting Marines in locating and ambushing local VC.

2. In mid-May formal approval was rendered and task assignment made to reconstruct the critical H. THANH Dam, the 1st Marines to effect the major portion of coordination between all participating elements. As of this date the access road to the dam site has been completed, and the actual dam construction will immediately follow by elements of the 7th Engineer Battalion. This CA project is one of the most critical undertaken in the I Corps National Priority Area and will directly affect the irrigation and rice crops in Hoa Vang District between the railroad bed on the west, the SONG VINH DIEM on the east, and the SONG CAU DO to the north. Rapid construction and subsequent proper functioning of the dam will be definite, tangible pacification progress, as this will greatly relieve the reduced rice harvests of the past and restore significant, meaningful gain to the individual farmers of this priority area. Attention in this and similar areas is believed to be at the heart of providing/assisting the local populace with their basic needs and aspirations. Every possible attempt is being made to associate this undertaking with the local villagers, the local RD Teams, the 51st ARVN Regiment, and GVN at all levels. If these groups can be assisted to effectively shoulder their respective responsibilities relative to the dam project, solid progress will have been made to establish the true means for conducting future meaningful pacification.

3. During the past month the 1st Marines continued their CA support for the adjacent hamlets of DUONG SON (2) and (3). Attention is being rendered these hamlets as they are not programmed into the ARVN HUNG QUANG I Resettlement Campaign or the GVN RD Team Program for Hoa Vang District. The villagers of Duong Son (3) are currently constructing 5-self-help wells (commodities received as a result of requests submitted through GVN/LACV/CCC/USMC channels in parallel fashion), one of which has been completed. Future projects discussed with Duong Son (2) villagers, coordinated with the 1st Marines, and being requested via GVN/LACV/CCC/USMC channels are construction of a bridge-culvert, pagoda repair, and meeting hall construction.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Constant liaison and contact has been maintained with RD Teams within the TACR and their OCO Advisors in HOI AN. Commodity assistance has been rendered to RD Teams in New Life Hamlets only when not programmed in the local RD Project Program and when strictly cleared with the RD Advisors. RD Teams in receipt of 1st Marines assistance were those in Mhon Tho (2) and Liem Lac (1). In addition, the Province government is being assisted by the 1st Marines in salvage of approximately 1,000,000\$VN worth of large hardwood logs from the VIEM DIEM River near Dien Ban. The logs were being floated by VC to a staging point for further transfer and sale in Danang when captured. GVN will utilize the logs for fund-raising purposes.

5. The 1st Shore Party Battalion, recently arrived from CHU LAI, has coordinated its CA program with the 1st Marines because of a lack of a suitable CAACR within the Danang TACR. It has been agreed that initially the Battalion will lend asset support to the 1st Marines CA Program and projects. Initial CA tasks for the Battalion are the filling and leveling of a large cavity area within a refugee camp at Long Chau (3), and the grading, capping, and provision of drainage ditches for the access road to Dien Ban District HQ.

6. Throughout QUANG NAM the two opposing factions of the VNQDD political party continue with renewed emphasis to minimize their differences. Strong emphasis is being placed upon attempting to consolidate and unite the two factions as much as possible prior to the National elections in September in order to effect the best possible effort to gain strength and position nationally. Specifically in Dien Ban District VNQDD political problems continue to plague the functioning of the District HQ. The critical in-fighting and maneuvering for power/leadership between the two factions permeates practically every portion of District activity: administrative officials; census grievance; village cadre; national police; RD Cadre; Popular Forces; PRU elements; and local student - youth groups, since VNQDD membership is the prevalent majority in these organizations. It has been difficult for the District to handle and resolve requests, problems, and disputes of these various groups in a manner non-committal to either faction. As a result of these problems, and having to allocate excessive time to their handling, District Administrative efficiency has been somewhat impaired or reduced. Certain groups such as police, RD Cadre, and PF's have been reluctant upon occasion to effectively carry out orders of the District Chief or his deputies for fear of antagonizing or supporting their opposing faction.

7. The following commodities were distributed during MAY:

- a. To 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines. 4 cases of Kool-Aid.
- b. To 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines. 2,800 pounds of rice, 150 pounds of soap, 55 cases of Kool-Aid, 5 cases of cooking oil, and 4 cases of assorted canned goods.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- c. To "F" Company, NUI LAC SON. 125 - 1" x 12" x 14 foot boards, 100 - 1" x 6" x 8 foot boards, 10 - 2" x 4" x 14 foot boards, 6 - 2" x 12" x 14 foot boards, 1 door, and 15 shutters.
  - d. To villagers of Duong Son (2). 1,200 pounds of rice and PC truck load of lumber.
  - e. To villagers of Quang Chau (2). 800 pounds of rice.
  - f. To Hoi An Chieu Hoi Center. 3,000 sand bags.
  - g. To 51st ARVN Regiment (HUNG QUANG I). 1,200 sand bags and 50 - 1" x 6" x 8 foot boards.
  - h. To Dien Ban District HQ. 200 kilos of whitewash and 15 kilos of dye.
  - i. To 1st Marines sponsored Self-Help school project at Long Chau (3). 2 truck loads of sand, 150 pounds of whitewash, and 12 kilos of dye.
  - j. To 1st Marines sponsored Self-Help school project at Phong Le (2). 100 school kits, 5 bags of cement, and a PC truck load of lumber.
  - k. To Lion Lac (1) hamlet school. 70 school kits, 15 bags of cement, 150 pounds of whitewash, 15 pounds of dye, and 25 - 1" x 8" x 10 foot boards.
  - l. To Nhon Tho (2) Hamlet school. 100 school kits.
8. MedCap activity for the First Marine Regiment rendered treatments to 13,945 civilians, while DentCaps treated 248 persons. This is compared to 14,230 and 52 respectively for April. In addition, emergency medical evacuations and treatments were arranged for 17 civilians.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II

SECTION H

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

1. During the month of May, 1967, the 1st Marines PsyWar Team briefed 14 Officers and 18 SNCO's on Civil Affairs/Psychological Operations. In addition a briefing was held for Dr. Dean HAVRON and Dr. Janice HOPPE, of Human Sciences Research on the psychological operations carried out by the Regiment.

2. During the month there were 77 hours of loudspeaker broadcasts of which 33 hours were by teams from the 244th PsyOps Company, 41½ hours by the 9th ACS. In addition there were two performances by the Culture-Drama team from Hoi An.

3. During the month there were 1,568,887 pieces of PsyOps material distributed. Of these, 650,000 were air-dropped by the 9th ACS, 875,000 were air dropped by the Regiment and 43,887 leaflets, posters, magazines, and newspapers were distributed by hand throughout the TROR. The themes were as follows:

a. By air (9th ACS)

Republic of Vietnam Constitution	500,000
Chieu Hoi Appeals	150,000

b. By air (1st Marines)

Chieu Hoi Appeals	350,000
Mine, Boobytrap and weapons rewards	200,000
VC Forced Labor	150,000
Notice to Population	115,000
Safe Conduct Passes	60,000

c. By hand

MedCap Posters	12
Rewards Posters	100
Buddha's Birthday Posters	495
VC Detector (Budders) Posters	55
Health Leaflets	5,000
Notice to Population	300
Marines Are Friends	675
Don't Run From Marines	4,500
Mine, Boobytrap & Weapon Rewards	14,800
Chieu Hoi Appeals	5,500
Safe Conduct Passes	2,500
Free South Newspapers	9,600
Local Life Magazines	350

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. At 2010 on 16 May CAG D-6 heard a 5 minute VC PsyWar broadcast from BT 045601. This is the first time in several months the Marines had heard a VC broadcast, the VC warned the people to remain in there bunkers that night as they planned to attack an outpost, but no attack materialized in the area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART II  
SECTION I  
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

1. The Regimental Communication Platoon provided communication support for the visit of CG FMEF PAC.
2. Detachment, Regimental Comm Platoon returned from NUI LAC SON upon completion of support of Foxtrof Company 2nd Bn.
3. Regimental Comm Platoon prepared for CG FMEF PAC inspection to be held during the period 25 May 7 June.
4. Inspected 2nd Bn Communication Platoon in preparation for their inspection by FMEFAC Inspection Team. Overall rating was satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

INDEX

Air	SECTION A
Operations	SECTION B
Civil Affairs/Civic Action	SECTION C
Psychological Operations	SECTION D
Communications	SECTION E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## PART III

## SECTION A (AIR)

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 1 medevac. Flaeship for 3/1.
- 02 Lt COL FENNESSEY (1/11) to recon firing zone. 4 medevacs
- 03 1 FAC controlled CAS for 1/1. 1 UH-34 downed at NUI LAC SON; downed helo lifted out of zone. Red Cross workers to 3/1 and 1/1. 3 medevacs. Flaeship for 1/1 and 2/1.
- 04 Psywar mission TAOR. 1 FAC controlled CAS for 1/1. 10 medevacs.
- 05 Early morning flare ship for 51st ARVN. 6 CH-46 lifted 150 Marines (3/1 "K" and 1/1 "A" and "D") to 411 and 412. Psy op leaflets drop in TAOR. 5 medevacs.
- 06 6 CH-46 lifted 215 Marines (2/1 "F") to 412. 1 medevac. Flaeship for First Marines.
- 07 Lt. General KRULAK, Maj. General NICKERSON AND CUSHMAN visited First Marines. Col. RADICS and staff lifted to HOI AN for conferende. 2 medevacs. 1 TPQ-10 for 1/1. Flaeship for First Marines.
- 08 Lt.Col. PETRO to helo recon. Col. RADICS and Lt.Col PETRO helo lifted to HOI AN. Psy op leaflets drop. 2 medevacs. Flaeship for First Marines.
- 09 2 TACA controlled CAS for 1/1. 7 medevacs. Flaeship in rocket belt.
- 10 1 TAC(A) controlled CAS for 2/1. Red Cross workers to HqCo and 2/1. 5 medevacs. 1 TPQ-10 for 1/1. Flaeship for First Marines.
- 11 1 TAC(A) controlled CAS for 2/1. 5 medevacs. 1 TPQ-10 for 1/1. Flaeship for First Marines.
- 12 1 CH-46 crashed in HOI AN river, 4 FATAL. 2 Australian Colonels visited First Marines. 7 TAC(A) controlled CAS for 1/1 5 medevacs. 1 TPQ-10 for 3/1.
- 13 8 UH-34 lifted 343 Marines (1/1) and 164 Marines (2/1 "E") to THANG BINH. 1 TPQ-10 for 1/1. 9 medevacs. Flaeship for First Marines.
- 14 6 corpsmen to THANG BINH. 3 medevacs.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 15 Early morning flareship for 1/1. 5 medevacs. Flareship for First Marines.
- 16 General NICKERSON visited 2/1. CH-46 lifted 440 Marines (1/1 and 2/1 "E") to LZ 411 and 412. 4 medevacs. Flareship for First Marines.
- 17 CH-46 lifted 150 Marines (2/5 from HOI AN to AN HOA). Col. RADICS visited 1/1. Red Cross workers to 1/1 and 3/1. 4 FAC controlled CAS for 1/1.
- 18 Flareship for 1st Marines early morning. 6 medevacs. Old and new Blade 14A's visited Bns. Psy op leaflet drop in TAOR. 1 flight FAC and 5 flight TAC(A) controlled for 1/1.
- 19 Flareship for 1st Marines, early morning. 1 medevac. General NICKERSON visited 1st Marines. Col. RADICS and selected staff to recon TAOR. Flareship for 1st Marines, rocket belt.
- 20 3 medevacs. 5 flights TAC(A) controlled CAS for 1/1, and 4 flights TAC(A) controlled CAS for 3/1. Flareship for 2/1, early morning.
- 21 7 medevacs. Flareship for 1st Marines.
- 22 4 medevacs. Flareship for 2/1.
- 23 2 medevacs.
- 24 3 medevacs. General LEHUE visited First Marines. 2 flights TAC(A) controlled CAS to 2/1.
- 25 5 medevacs. 36 National police lifted, 12 to each Bn.
- 26 3 medevacs. Flareship for First Marines.
- 27 3 FAC controlled CAS for 1/1. 1 Psy War broad cast for First Marines TAOR.
- 28 Lt.Col. PETRO to 1/1. Col. RADICS to Division Hqtrs. Flareship for First Marines. Col. RADICS and staff to recon op area. 2 medevacs.
- 29 Maj. ANDREWS to recon op area. 4 TAC(A) controlled CAS for 1/1. 4 medevac. Flareship for First Marines.
- 30 4 TAC(A) controlled CAS for 1/1. 4 medevacs. Flareship for First Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

31 Col. M. D. and staff to 2/1. Flareship for First Marine.  
AFMAG inspection team recon 2/1 P.M. 4 B.C. controlled C.S.  
for 1/1. Red Cross workers to 1/1 and 3/1. 7 references.

III-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
SECRET

## PART III

## SECTION B

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 010212Z Chopped OpCon Company F, Second Battalion, First Marines to Fifth Marines for Operation UNION.
- 041105H Company E, Second Battalion, First Marines returned from Operation UNION and resumed Operation UNION OpCon Second Battalion, First Marines.
- 051201H Company K, Third Battalion, First Marines returned from Operation UNION and chopped to Third Battalion, First Marines.
- 051443H First Battalion, First Marines Command Group, Company A, and Company D returned from Operation UNION and resumed Operations in TAOR.
- 061335H First Marines relieved of responsibility for NUI LAC SON/ VIET AF Outpost by Third Battalion, Fifth Marines.
- 071222H CG FME PAC accompanied by CG First Marine Division and DEPCDR III MAF arrived First Marines Command Post for briefing.
- 130545H First Battalion, First Marines Command Group with Company B, Company D, and Company E, Second Battalion, First Marines. Helilifted to THANG BINH and chopped to Fifth Marines for Operation UNION.
- 150305H CAC D-4 came under attack by 30-40 Viet Cong armed with satchel charges, B-40 rockets, 57 recoilless rifles, and Bangalore Torpedoes. 4 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 12 USMC WIA, 9 PF WIA. VC sustained 1 KIA (CONF) and 15 KIA (PROB). Several enemy weapons and various equipment captured.
- 160800H CAC D-2 took 15 VC under fire via BT 054674 killing 4 VC (CONF), 1 VC (PROB), and captured 2 M-14 rifles and assorted grenades and equipment.
- 161630H First Battalion, First Marines Command Group with Company B, Company D, and Company E, Second Battalion, First Marines returned from Operation UNION and resumed Operations within TAOR.
- 191500H Company G, Second Battalion, First Marines chopped OpCon to Seventh Marines for activity in Seventh Marines TAOR while Seventh Marines units deployed to Operation DUVAL A. O.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

241315H BGEN LAHUE, First Marine Division APO, visited First Marine Command Post and toured all the Battalions with Col RADICS.

251315H Company G, Second Battalion, First Marines returned to OpCon Second Battalion, First Marines from Seventh Marines.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## PART III

SECTION C (Civil Affairs/Civic Action)  
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 May - F Company, in conjunction with local PF's, opened the QUE SON - NUI LAC SON road for the day for uninhibited travel by local villagers.
- 2 May - Meeting held between S-5 and villagers of Duong Son (2) to discuss three self-help projects desired by the villagers (bridge culvert, pagoda repair, meeting hall construction).
- 3 May - Final delivery of BINH LAM School refurbishing commodities made to F Company, NUI LAC SON outpost.
- 5 May - Compensation in rice made to DUONG SON (2) and QUANG CHAU (2) villagers regarding paddy land made inaccessible due to wire defenses for DUONG SON (2) outpost.
- 8 May - 1st Shore Party Battalion agreed to assist 1st Marines on several large scale CA projects. Coordination effected whereby their CA Program would be carried out within 1st Marines T.LOR.
- 10 May - LtCol. GORMAN (CI Ops, DOD) and personnel from COMUSMACV RD Branch were briefed on RD Operations and security within the T.LOR.
- 15 May - An extensive CA/PsyOps briefing was held for all members of the Regimental S-5 Section.
- 16 May - Initial surveys and plans commenced by the 7th Engineers for repair of the critical HA THANH Dam. Coordination with RDC, GVN, and OCO Representatives commenced.
- 20 May - B Company, 7th Engineers, commenced work on the access road to the HA THANH Dam site and subsequently on the dam itself.
- 20 May - Work commenced to remove approximately 1,000,000\$VN worth of logs (captured from the VC) from the VEIEN DIEN River to be turned over to GVN for fund raising purposes.
- 23 May - One of five 1st Marines Self-Help well projects in DUONG SON (3) was completed.
- 24 May - Sixteen graves removed from 1st Marines CP area by DUONG SON (2) villagers.
- 26 May - A Company, 9th Engineers were tasked to assist GVN in the initial clearing of the NUI KIM SON Resettlement site.
- 28 May - A Company, 9th Engineers, commenced road repair on Rt. #1 from CHU DO Bridge to Dien Ban.
- 30 May - A Company, 9th Engineers, surveyed Nui Kim Son refugee resettlement site & firmned plans to begin clearing operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## PART III

SECTION D (Psychological Operations)  
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01 May - Visited by Dr. Dean HAVRON and Dr. Janice HOPPER.
- 08 May - Made a large aerial drop over the area South of our TAOR.
- 11 - 12 May - Culture-Drama team performed at Nui Kim Son (BT 073707).
- 16 May - At 2010 CAC D-6 heard a VC PsyWar broadcast of 5 minute duration from BT 045601.
- 23 May - Buddha's Birthday.
- 24 May - Work began on Ha Thanh Dam (BT 004655).
- 27 May - Broadcasts of Dai Uy Trung (District Chief, Dien Ban District) to Tan My (BT 082593).
- 31 May - III IAF PsyOps Conference.

III-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
SECRET

## PART III

## SECTION E

## COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 5 MAY Communication personnel returned from Nui Lac Son upon completion of support to Foxrot Company.
- 7 MAY Regimental Comm Platoon provided communications for CG FMF PAC visit.
- 19 MAY Held inspection of Regt Comm Platoon in preparation of FMF PAC inspection.
- 30 MAY Held inspection of 2nd Bn Communication Platoon. Over all rating was satisfactory with minor discrepancies.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

INDEX

*Filed  
Sep*

- ✓ TAB A Headquarters Company Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB B First Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB C Second Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology
- ✓ TAB D Third Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

*Filed*

- ✓ TAB E Intelligence Overlays
- ✓ TAB F First Marines Frag Orders (1-31 May 67)
- ✓ TAB G First Marines Admin Plan 303-67 (to accompany Op Plan 303-67)
- ✓ TAB H First Marines After-Action Report (Operation CANYON)

*w/ c/chron*

*Filed, Sep*

- ✓ TAB I Staff Journals (FSCG and S-3)
- ✓ TAB J 1st Marines Daily Situation Reports (1-31 May 67)

*Filed w/c/chron*

- ✓ TAB K Training Directives (Regimental Order 1306.1)

DECLASSIFIED

TAB E Intelligence Overlays

TAB E

TAB F First Marines Frag Orders (1-31 May 67)

TAB F



DECLASSIFIED

0 031600Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

FRAG ORDER 37-67

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 030553Z MAY 67

1. SITUATION. DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES OUTLINED IN REF A REQUIRES REDISTRIBUTION OF FORCES AND BOUNDARY CHANGES WITHIN 1ST MARDIV AND 1ST MARINES TAOR.

2. MISSION. UNITS OF 1ST, 2ND, AND 3RDBNS RETURN FROM OPNS WITH 5TH MARINES AND RESUME NORMAL OPNS WITHIN 1ST MARINES TAOR; ONE RIFLE CO 1ST MARINES CHOPS TO 7TH MARINES.

3. EXECUTION.

A. 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(1) RESUME OFCON ALL ELEMENTS FIRST BN UPON ARRIVAL 1ST BN SECTOR EXPECTED NLT 051600H MAY 67.

(2) CHOP CO D/1/7 TO 7TH MAR NLT 051600H MAY 67.

(3) ON ORDER RELINQUISH RESPONSIBILITY FOR TERRITORY IN PARA 3.B. (5) BELOW.

B. 2ND BN 1ST MAR

(1) RESUME OFCON CO E/2/1 UPON ARRIVAL 2ND BN SECTOR EXPECTED NLT 041600H MAY 67.

(2) RESUME OFCON AND LOGCON CO F/2/1 UPON ARRIVAL 2ND BN SECTOR EXPECTED NLT 051600H MAY 67.

(3) CHOP CO D/1/26 TO 7TH MAR NLT 041600H MAY 67.

(4) EFFECTIVE 061200H MAY 67 ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY THAT TERRITORY BOUNDED ON EAST BY EAST BANK OF SONG YEN. ON SOUTH BY EW GL 63. ON THE NORTH BY SOUTH BANK CAUDO. AND ON THE EAST BY PRESENT WESTERN BOUNDARY OF 2ND BN.

(5) ON ORDER ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT TERRITORY BOUNDED ON THE WEST BY 1ST MAR WESTERN BOUNDARY. ON THE SOUTH BY A LINE 50 METERS SOUTH OF STREAM RUNNING FROM 986600 TO 994596. THEN ALONG TPAIL FROM 994597 TO SUOI CO CA AT 018597. AND EAST ON SUOI CO CA TO PRESENT 2ND BN SOUTHERN BOUNDARY.

C. 3RD BN 1ST MAR.

(1) RESUME OFCON OF K/3/1 UPON ARRIVAL 3RD BN SECTOR EXPECTED NLT 051600H MAY 67.

CO \_\_\_\_\_  
FC \_\_\_\_\_  
S \_\_\_\_\_

031600Z COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) CHOP ONE RIFLE CO TO 7TH MARINES NLT 261600HM MAY 67 FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD.

(3) NO CHANGE TO PRESENT BOUNDARIES AT THIS TIME.

D. COORD INST.

(1) ALL BNS REPORT IN AND OUT CHOPS OF UNITS AS OCCURRING.

(2) ALL CHOPS EFFECTIVE AT TIME OF ARRIVAL IN RECEIVING UNITS SECTOR.

(3) ASSIGNED MISSIONS REMAIN SAME.

4. ADMIN-LOG. SUBMIT REQUESTS TO THIS HQ FRO VEHICLE TRANSPORTATION OF UNITS CHOPPING TO 7TH MAR.

GF-4

BT

OD: 1710Z/03MAY67/CCN: 32/GWP/RCV

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

O P 050855Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

S&C.....AT.....

FRAG ORDER 38-67

- 1. INCREASE IN VC ACTIVITY IN NW SECTOR OF 3/1 TAOR POSE THREAT WITHIN MORTAR ROCKET BELT.
- 2. 3RD BN 1ST MAR.

A. COMMENCING 072600H MAY 67, CONDUCT 2 COMPANY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS 0366.

B. PRIOR TO AND UPON COMPLETION OF OPERATION FARA 2 ABOVE INCREASE INTENSITY OF FOOT AND ARMORED PATROLS, SURVEILLANCE AND SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES IN NW SECTOR OF TAOR.

3. 2ND BN, 1ST MAR COMMENCING 060900H AND TERMINATING 081800H.

A. CONDUCT CO (-) SECURITY SWEEP COORDINATING WITH REGIONAL FORCES IN AREA WEST OF SONG VINH DIEN BETWEEN 71 AND 675 GL, S.

4. SECOND AND THIRD BN COORDINATE PASSAGE OF TROOPS FROM THIRD BN SECTOR

INTO SECOND BN, S TAOR ON NIGHT OF 6-7 MAY 67.

CF-4  
BT

TOD: 0936Z/05MAY67/CCN 350/GWP/RCV

COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

STC



DECLASSIFIED

CO	_____

O 110310Z MAY 67  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

~~FPAG ORDER 39-67 (TF OREGON DEPLOYMENT)~~

- A. CG, FIRST MARDIV MSG 101445Z MAY 67
1. REFERENCE (A) TASKED FIRST MARINES TO PROVIDE ONE BN MINUS FOR DEPLOYMENT ON ORDER TO TF OREGON AS SECURITY FORCE FOR DUC PHO AREA.
  2. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES. PROVIDE BATTALION CMD GROUP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO TF OREGON ON SIX HOUR NOTICE. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON ONE CO SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
  3. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES. PREPARE ONE RIFLE CO ON 6 HOUR NOTICE FOR CHOP TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES FOR SUBJ DEPLOYMENT.
  4. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR A PORTION OF FIRST BN TAOR ON ORDER.
  5. ADMIN-LOGISTICS IAW PARA 3 OF REF A. SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR MT TO THIS HQ.
  6. COMM IAW PARA 4 REF A.
- GP-4  
 BT

COPY 7 OF 9 COPIES

110310Z

TCD:0405Z/11MAY67/COM:9L/AJM/TWG

DECLASSIFIED HAS BEEN SENT



SAC

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

CO	_____
TO	_____
INFO	_____
ATTN	_____
DATE	_____
BY	_____
INITIALS	_____
REMARKS	_____

O 110810Z MAY 67  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 SEVENTH MARINES  
 BT

[REDACTED]  
 FRAG ORDER 40-67

1. FOR SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
    - A. COMMENCING 12HMAY 67. EMPLOY SUPPORTING ARMS IN TARGET DESTRUCTION MISSIONS IN AREA BOUNDED ON WEST BY WESTERN BOUNDARY OF TAOR. ON EAST GL 02, AND 1442 METERS NORTH AND SOUTH OF SONG LA THO. FOLLOW TGT DESTRUCTION FIRES WITH DELIBERATE SEARCH FOR ENEMY AND DESTRUCTION OF REMAINING STRUCTURES, CAVES AND TUNNELS ALONG SONG LA THO.
    - B. CONDUCT PSYOPS IN AREA PRIOR TO COMMENCING OF OPNS TO WARN CIVILIANS OF PROJECTED ACTIVITY. MAKE LIAISON WITH GVN TO ABSORB REFUGEES GENERATED BY ACTIVITIES.
  2. FOR 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES. BE PREPARED TO SCREEN AND ESCORT REFUGEES GENERATED BY OPERATIONS TO TEMPORARY REFUGEE CENTER AT DIEN BAN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
- GP-4  
 BT

TOD:0830Z/11MAY67/CCN:95/EBM/GRH

DECLASSIFIED

110810Z [REDACTED]

SAC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

*[Handwritten signature]*  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O P 111000Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEM/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO SEVENTH MARINES

BT

C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
FRAG ORDER 41-67

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MAR OPOD 16-67 PASEP)

B. 1ST MARINES FRAG O 42-67

1. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES PROVIDE PLATOON BLOCKING FORCE FOR THE 7TH MARINES OPERATION ON 13 MAY 67 ALONG WESTERN BOUNDARY VIC COORDS AT 985622 TO AT 985584.

2. 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES PROVIDE PLATOON BLOCKING FORCES FOR 7TH MARINES OPERATIONS ON 13 MAY 67 ALONG WESTERN BOUNDARY VIC COORDS AT 987628 TO AT 986622 AND AT 992622 TO AT 987629.

3. ESTABLISH BLOCKING PSN NLT 130500H MAY 67.

4. COMMUNICATIONS IAW PARA 5 OF REF A.

5. PREPARE FOR SIMULATINEOUS OPNS WITHIN 1ST MARINES TAOR IAW REF B.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 1000Z/11 MAY 67/CCN: 298/EBM/GRH

111000Z ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

SH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CO	_____
TO	_____
FROM	_____
INFO	_____
REF	_____
CLASS	_____
EXT	_____
DATE	_____
TIME	_____

HAS BEEN SENT

O P 111410Z MAY 67  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 INFO SEVENTH MARINES  
 BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CHANGE TO FRAG ORDER 41-67

A. 1ST MAR MSG 111410Z MAY 67

1. CHANGE PARA 2 OF REF A TO READ AS FOLLOWS: 2ND BN 1ST MAR PROVIDE  
 PLATOON BLOCKING FORCES FOR 7TH MAR OPNS ON 13MAY 67. ALONG WESTERN  
 BOUNDARY VIC COORDS AT 987628 TO AT 986622 AND AT 988629  
 TO AT 991617.

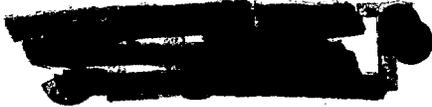
GP-4  
BT

TOD: 1130Z/11MAY67/CCN: 101/VEC/GRH

DECLASSIFIED

111410Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



30600H  
BURN

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

S-3A

Air Off

OFFICE

BURN

0 121555Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
FIFTH MARINES  
BT

FRAG ORDER 42-67 (OPN UNION AUGMENTATION)

A. NY FRAG O 39-67

1. RECENT ACTIVITY IN OPN UNION AREA OF OPNS REQUIRES DEPLOYMENT OF FORCES PREVIOUSLY ALERTED FOR TF OREGON IN REF A. ELEMENTS OF 21ST NVA REGT LOCATED, VIC BT 123385. ELEMENTS OF 3D NVA REGT LOCATED, VIC BT 134365. RECENT HEAVY CONTACT MADE WITH ENEMY, VIC BT 085365.

2. ON ORDER ABOUT 130300H LIFT TO LZ, VIC THANG BINH AND CHOP TO 5TH MARINES UPON ARRIVAL.

3. FRIENDLY UNITS LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:

5TH MARINES FWD	NUI LAC SON
3D BN, 5TH MARINES	MOVING FROM COORD BT 085365
1ST BN, 5TH MARINES	CP, CO A, CO C - QUE SON
	CO B - NUI LAC SON
RANGER TASK FORCE	VIC BT 0743 AND BT 0843

4. TENTATIVE SCHEME OF MANEUVER FOLLOWS:

A. RANGER TASK FORCE ATKS TO SE FROM PRESENT LOCATION TO LOA ALONG SUOI CHO DUN.

B. FCL FOR 1/1 AND RTF THE SUOI CHO DUN.

C. FCL WITH 5TH MARINES STILL TO BE WORKED OUT.

D. 1/1 TO ATK TO SW ALONG ROAD THANG BINH - QUE SON.

5. HELILIFT TO HST TENTATIVELY SET FOR 130230H. MAIN LIFT COMMENCE 130300H.

6. TWENTY UH-34'S AND ONE OR TWO CH-53 TO BE USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS:

UNIT	CALL SIGN	M-DESIG	FREQ
5TH MAR CMD	DISLODGE	M-1010	66.20
3D BN, 5TH MAR	CONNIVE	M-984	65.10
2D BN, 5TH MAR	CASSANDRA	M-812	56.8
1ST BN, 5TH MAR	COTTAGE	M-862	59.3
5TH MAR TACP LOCAL	DISLODGE 14	M-450	35.60
LZ CONTROL	DISLODGE	M-700	49.80
HST CMD	DISLODGE	M-440	35.10
ARTY CMD/FDC	ARNICA	M-427	32.45

8. EFFECTIVE THRUST POINTS:

SOFT DRINK	0638
ANY FISH	1037
ANY CIGARRETTE	0532

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT



TOD; 1900Z/12MAY67/CCN: 109/GWP/RCV

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

121555Z MAY 67

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES



DECLASSIFIED

*Admin*  
S-3  
S-3A  
Air Off  
+  
w

BURN

FILE

R 140100Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)  
O 122345Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

FRAG ORDER 43-67

1. DEPLOYMENT OF 1ST BN FORCES IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION UNION REQUIRES ADJUSTMENT OF 3RD BN AND 1ST BN TAORS.
2. EFFECTIVE 130800, 1ST BN RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR AND 3RD BN ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR AREA BOUND ON THE WEST BY SONG VINH DIEN ON THE EAST BY GL 29 AND ON THE SOUTH BY GL 61.
3. THIRD BN ASSUME BALD EAGLE RESPONSIBILITY EFFECTIVE 130600H. MODIFIED TO PROVIDE CO (-) OF CO HDQTRS AND TWO PLATS.

GP-4  
BT

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

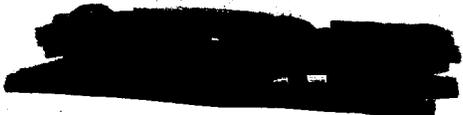
R 140100Z MAY 67

TOD: 0216Z/14MAY67/CON:128/VEC/GRH

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 4 OF 5 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED





DECLASSIFIED

*Action*  
*A*

S-3  
S-3A  
At ON  
SPECIF

O R 181320Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
CG FIRST MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
BT

BU

FRAG ORDER 44-67 (TF OREGON DEPLOYMENT)  
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 101445Z MAY 67  
B. FIRST MAR MSG 110310Z MAY 67  
C. FORCECO PL000.5A

FR

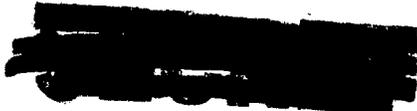
1. RRF A TASKED FIRST MARINES TO PROVIDE ONE BN MINUS FOR DEPLOYMENT ON ORDER TO TF OREGON AS SECURITY FORCE FOR DUC PHO AREA. RRF B TASKED FIRST BN, FIRST MAR TO PROVIDE CMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES, AND SECOND BN, FIRST MAR TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR SUBJ DEPLOYMENT.
2. FIRST BN, FIRST MAR AT 190600H MAY 67 RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR CMD GRP AND ONE COMPANY FOR SUBJ DEPLOYMENT. CONTINUE TO PREPARE ONE RIFLE COMPANY ON SIX HOUR NOTICE FOR CHOP TO SECOND BN, FIRST MAR FOR TF OREGON.
3. SECOND BN, FIRST MAR. AT 190600H PROVIDE BN CMD GRP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO TF OREGON ON SIX HOUR NOTICE. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY FIRST BN, FIRST MAR.
4. ADMIN - LOGS IAW PARA 3 OF REF A. SECOND BN, FIRST MAR SUBMIT EMBARKATION DATA IAW FIG 4-1 OF REF C ASAP TO THIS HQ (ATTN S-4)
5. COM IAW PARA 4 OF REF A.

GP-4  
BT

COPY 4 OF 8 COPIES

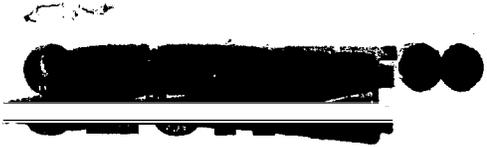
HAS BEEN SENT

TOD:1435Z/18MAY67/CCN:162/WEC/SMG



DECLASSIFIED

20 0600H  
MAY 67



DECLASSIFIED

BURN

FILE

*ACT*

S-3  
S-3A  
Air Off  
#

P 191245Z MAY 67  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
SEVENTH MARINES  
BT

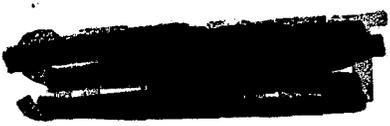
FRAG ORDER 45-67  
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 190715Z MAY 67  
1. REF A DIRECTED THIS HQ TO PROVIDE FORCES FOR EMPLOYMENT  
WITHIN SEVENTH MARINES SECTOR DURING  
OPN DUVAL.  
2. PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO SEVENTH MARINES TO ARRIVE  
MILL 55 NLT 191600H MAY 67.  
GP-4  
BT

PAGE ONE OF ONE

**COPY 4 OF 8 COPIES**

TOD: 1230Z/19MAY67/CCN: 175/WEC/SMG HAS BEEN SENT





DECLASSIFIED

CO \_\_\_\_\_  
 XO \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-4 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-5 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-6 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-7 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-8 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-9 \_\_\_\_\_  
 S-10 \_\_\_\_\_

O 310945Z MAY 67  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT  
 [REDACTED]  
 FPAG ORDER 46-67

1. ON 2 AND 3 JUNE SECOND BN CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN SOUTH AND SE PORTION OF THEIR TAOR, VIC OF THANH QUI (1).
2. FIRST BN PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FROM 021600H JUNE TO 031200H JUNE, VIC OF SONG TAN GIAF IN GS 0259 AND 0359.
3. THIRD BN PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE FROM 021800 JUNE TO 031500H JUNE, VIC SONG VINH DIEN, BETWEEN GL 65 AND GL 63.
4. SECOND BN CONTACT FIRST AND THIRD BNS TO PROVIDE COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

GP-4  
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 1035Z/31MAY67/CCN: 267/JRF/GRH

DECLASSIFIED

310945Z

COPY 2 OF 4 COPIES



TAB G First Marines Admin Plan 303-67  
(to accompany Op Plan 303-67)

TAB G

Command  
Chronology

REF MESSAGES SAC CONTROL WFO

0037-67

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 67 of 67 Copies  
1st Marines (Rein)  
DA NANG, RVN  
200800H April 1967

Administrative Plan 303-67 to accompany Operation Plan 303-67

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS: Series L701: Sheets 6557 II and 6557 III  
(b) 1st Marine Division Admin Order 301-66

TIME ZONE: H

1. SUPPLY

a. General

- (1) Supply Sources - Supply Battalion, 1st FSR is the source of all classes of supply.
- (2) Prescribed Loads
  - (a) Classes I through V - as prescribed by Battalion Commander.
  - (b) Water - 2 full canteens per individual and one gallon per individual in water cans.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available

- (1) Prescribed loads from unit held supplies
- (2) Additional Supplies from Supply Bn, 1st FSR on request.

c. Control and Distribution

- (1) Supply point distribution from Supply Bn, 1st FSR to the LSA.
- (2) Unit distribution from LSA to units.
- (3) LSA will act as control agency for all classes of supply.

d. Resupply

- (1) Resupply will be from Supply Bn, 1st FSR. Requests will be made through HST furnishing direct support until LSA established, then later make requests to LSA.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIS 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

**DECLASSIFIED**

- (2) Emergency resupply by Air Drop. See Annex B (Aerial Delivery) to reference (b).
- (3) Resupply by fixed wing or helicopter as appropriate.
- (4) Helicopters will be assigned in support of the operation on a continuing basis for resupply.

**2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION**

- a. Evacuation - By air to 1st Medical Battalion.
- b. Emergency Treatment - Prior to evacuation by units.

**3. TRANSPORTATION**

- a. Surface - None except that required to lift Battalion (Rein) to embarkation area. Request from this Headquarters when known.
- b. Air
  - (1) Helicopter and fixed wing aircraft will be provided by 1st Marine Air Wing.
  - (2) Helicopters and fixed wing aircraft will be available for initial deployment, subsequent troop lifts and resupply.

**4. SERVICE****a. Functions****(1) Maintenance**

- (a) 1st and 2nd echelon maintenance by units.
- (b) Backup 2nd and limited 3rd echelon motor transport, ordnance and electronics maintenance on request will be provided by Maint Bn, 1st FSR.
- (c) Maximum use will be made of maintenance Contact Teams.

**DECLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) Salvage - Advise Supply Bn, 1st FSR of location, nature and amount of salvage for collection.

b. Request to Supporting Commands

(1) 1st Shore Party Battalion

- (a) Be prepared to establish LSA'S when requested.  
(b) Be prepared to provide HST support when requested.

(2) Force Logistics Command

- (a) When requested, stage and load on aircraft 15 days of supply at designated locations. Detailed requirements will be submitted by separate letter.  
(b) Provide maintenance contact teams as requested.  
(c) Provide overflow 2nd and limited 3rd echelon electronics, ordnance and motor transport repair capability at the LSA.  
(d) Provide limited float of comm-elect and items and accessories for emergency resupply.  
(e) Provide capability for recharging BB-451 batteries at LSA.  
(f) Be prepared to provide supplies for air drop as required.

5. PERSONNEL

Annex A (Personnel)

6. MISCELLANEOUS

a. Excess Material

- (1) Units will embark with only that equipment essential to accomplish the mission.  
(2) Any material in the area of operation determined to be in excess of units needs will be returned to the LZ at Supply Bn, 1st FSR on departing resupply aircraft.

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

B. Reports

- (1) When established, report location logistic support activities in area of operation to this Headquarters.
- (2) Report status of supplies at 1900 as of 1800 daily to this Headquarters.

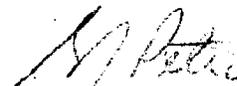
c. Captured Material - In accordance with reference (b).

d. Potable Water - No sources in area of operation. Units embark with sufficient halazone tablets for 3 days.

e. Special Forces Material Support - All material provided Special Forces Camps will be on a reimbursable basis.

f. Expended Dry Cell Batteries - will be pulverized prior to disposal to prevent use by hostile forces.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL RADICS



G. E. PETRO

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

ANNEXES:

A. (PERSONNEL)

X. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: See Annex X (Distribution) to Administrative Plan 303-67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ Copies  
1st Marine (Rein) FMF  
DA MACG, RVN  
200800H April 1967

## Annex A (Personnel) to Administrative Plan 303-67

- Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv Admin Order 301-66  
(b) DivO P5800.1  
(c) DivO 5800.2  
(d) DivO P3040.1  
(e) FMFDocO P3040.2  
(f) DivO 1650.1  
(g) DivO 1050.1  
(h) DivO 5/20.1

Time Zone: H

## 1. GENERAL.

- a. Personnel and Administration procedures will be in accordance with reference (a) and the provisions of this Order.
- b. Copies of pertinent messages and correspondence will be forwarded to friendly forces when appropriate.

## 2. STRENGTHS, RECORDS AND REPORTS.

- a. Deploy at on board strength.
- b. Records and reports in accordance with reference (a).

## 3. REPLACEMENTS. Provided by this Headquarters as received or required.

## 4. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER.

- a. In accordance with references (a), (b) and (c).
- b. Extreme care will be taken to avoid wanton destruction of property belonging to friendly indigenous population.
- c. Serious Incident reports will be submitted in accordance with reference (h).
- d. Unit commanders will be responsible for stragglers within their area of responsibility.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PRISONERS OF WAR.
  - a. Captives will be segregated, interrogated for immediate combat information and delivered to the designated collecting point as soon as practicable.
  - b. Seriously injured captives will be evacuated through medical channels.
6. CASUALTY REPORTING AND GRAVES REGISTRATION. Casualty reporting and graves registration in accordance with references (a), (d) and (e).
7. MORALE AND PERSONAL SERVICES.
  - a. Decorations and Awards. In accordance with reference (f)
  - b. Leave. Emergency Leave only in accordance with reference (g).
  - c. Postal Services. In accordance with reference (a).
  - d. Time and place of religious services to be announced.
8. CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION
  - a. Units be prepared to render minimum essential support to preserve human life.
  - b. Areas of support to be medical assistance, civilian casualty evacuation, and emergency commodity support such as food, clothing, and temporary shelter.
8. MISCELLANEOUS. Courier service and guard mail instructions will be issued separately.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL RADICS

  
G. J. PIETROLIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Copy \_\_\_ of \_\_\_ Copies  
 1st Marines (Rein)  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 Apr 67

ANNEX X (Distribution) to Administrative Plan 303-67

Time Zone: H

ORGANIZATION

I Corps	2
CG, III MAF	2
CG, 1st MarDiv	2
1st Mar	6
CG, 1st NAW	2
CG, Force Logistic Command	2
9th Mar	4
11th Mar	6
KHAM DUC Special Forces Camp	2
SA, Quang Da Special Zone	2
1st, Recon Bn	2
3rd Engineer Bn	2
3rd Shore Party Bn	2
1st Medical Bn	2
1st Bn, 11th Mar	2
1st Bn, 1st Mar	5
2nd Bn, 1st Mar	5
3rd Bn, 1st Mar	5
Co. F, 1st Mar	1
File	10
Command Chronology	1
Total	<u>67</u>

BY ORDER OF COLONEL RADICS

*G. E. Petro*  
 G. E. PETRO  
 LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U.S. MARINE CORPS  
 EXECUTIVE OFFICER

SECRET  
 DECLASSIFIED

TAB H First Marines After-Action Report (Operation CANYON)

TAB H

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

1st MARINES SAC CONTROL NO 0236-62

3/JWA/adr  
3480  
31 May 67

Copy 12 of 13 Copies

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Combat After Action Report

Ref: (a) First MarDivC 4780  
(b) 1st Marines Operation Order 124-67 (Operation CANYON)  
(c) MAP: VIETNAM (1:50,000) AMS Series L7014, Sheets 6640 IV

1. Code Name: Operation CANYON
2. Date of Operation: 060700H April to 101200H April 1967.
3. Location: QUANG NAM Province, RVN
4. Command Headquarters

1st Marines	Colonel RADICS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines	Lt. Colonel BELL
2nd Battalion, 26th Marines	Lt. Colonel CUMMINGS
1st Anti-Tank Battalion (-)	Lt. Colonel KESTER
QUANG DA Special Zone Headquarters	Colonel HINH

5. Task Organization

a. <u>1st Marines (-) (Rein)</u>	Colonel RADICS
<u>1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)</u>	Lt. Colonel BELL
Co A	
Co C	
Co I	
Co A (-) 1st Amphib Battalion	
Co C (-) 1st Tank Battalion	
Det 1st GP Battalion	
Plat Co A 1st Engineer Battalion	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;  
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Battalion, 26th Marines (-) (Rein) Lt. Colonel CUMMINGS

Co E

Co G

Co H

Det 1st SP Battalion

Plat (-) Co A 1st Engineer Battalion

1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-)

Lt. Colonel FENNESSY

1st Anti-Tank Battalion (-)

Lt. Colonel KEENE

Co A

Co C

a. Residual Reserve

Lt. Colonel D'ATLEY

3rd Battalion, 1st Marines (-) (Rein)

Co L, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

Co E, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

#### 6. Supporting Forces

a. Air Support. Air support for Operation CANYON was provided by 1st MAF and involved a broad spectrum of support type. The helo-lift of 2/26's 700 troops was accomplished by UH-34's - 24 for the insertion, 20 for the extraction. Both maneuvers were executed with precision, the only problem being a 2 hour delay in the assault due to morning ground fog. Morning fog was a recurring limiting factor throughout the Operation.

Of particular significance was the provision of support by the combined air assets available to both participating forces which resulted in almost constant AO coverage, and the rapid and effective conduct of fixed wing air strikes. Also worthy of note is the fact that during the first two days of the operation 31 VC were killed by air.

#### Air Support Summary

##### Helicopter

MedEvac	31
Logistic	28
POW	8
Admin	5
C&C	8
TOTAL	80

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Fixed Wing

Tactical Air Requests	11
Floreship	<u>8</u>
TOTAL	19

b. Artillery

(1) The 1st Battalion, 11th Marines (-) (Rein), commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Mark P. SENESEY was assigned in direct support of the 1st Marines. The following priority of fires was assigned in order to support the scheme of maneuver:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PRIORITY OF FIRES</u>
Battery Group "A"	
Battery "A", 1/11	1st Battalion, 1st Marines
Provisional How Btry	General Support/Reinf
Battery "B", 1/11	2nd Battalion, 26th Marines
3rd Plt, Armored Amphibian Company	General Support/Reinf

(2) ARVN artillery units were assigned priority of fires as follows in support of the Ranger Task Force.

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>PRIORITY OF FIRES</u>
(1) 155 How Plt (DIEN BAN)	21st Ranger Battalion
(1) 155 How Plt (THANG BINH)	39th Ranger Battalion
(1) 105 How Plt (DIEN BAN)	General Support
(1) 105 How Plt (HOI AN)	General Support
(1) 105 How Plt (DUY XUYEN)	General Support

(3) The 1st Battalion, 11th Marines Command Group displaced to QUANG DA Special Zone Headquarters cantonment area on the morning of 6 April. Battery Group "A" displaced to coordinates BT 156573 and was laid and ready to fire at 0815. Battery Group "B" displaced to coordinates BT 166413 and was laid and ready to fire at 0940. The 3rd Plt, Armored Amphibian Company displaced to coordinates BT 209571 and was laid and ready to fire at 1115. At 2100 on 09 April, the 1st Battalion, 11th Marines Command Group returned to their permanent location within the TAOR. Battery Group "B" displaced at 1530 and returned to their permanent location within the TAOR at 2000. Battery Group "A" displaced by echelon on 10 April. The first echelon displaced at 1005 and the second echelon at 1135. At 1205 the Provisional 155 Howitzer Battery was deactivated and each element returned to its parent organization.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(4) The following is a breakdown of missions fired and ammunition expended during the operation:

	<u>HE</u>	<u>SEK(HC)</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILL</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>
105mm	2246	173	35	52	174
155mm	45	---	4	4	11
TOTAL	2291	173	39	56	185

(5) During the operation 5 VC KIA Confirmed were directly attributed to the results of artillery fire.

(6) Fire support coordination was conducted in accordance with standing procedures. However, the FSCC was co-located with the QUANG DA Special Zone FSCC. By joint agreement between ARVN and 1st Marine Commander Major R. G. CORDETT was designated as the Fire Support Coordinator for both Marine and ARVN forces. This provided continuity of fire support and enhanced clearance procedures, thereby enabling the rapid and effective delivery of supporting fires by all participating fire support agencies.

(7) Throughout the operation emphasis was placed upon the utilization of supporting arms. The timely and efficient utilization of these fires for preparation, reconnaissance, harassment, interdiction, illumination and in the attack of targets of opportunity, contributed markedly to the low rate of friendly casualties which resulted from the operation. All artillery exhibited exemplary response to all calls for fire and exhibited a high degree of professional performance.

c. Naval Gunfire.

(1) The USS PROVIDENCE (CLG-6) was assigned in direct support of the 1st Marines from 060600H until 082000H. During this period, one preparatory fire and 27 H&I missions were fired. A total of 146 rounds of 5"/38 and 281 rounds of 6"/47 were expended.

(2) Naval Gunfire in conjunction with artillery fires and air strikes effectively kept the enemy from organizing attacks and destroyed cover, bunkers, trenches, foxholes, tunnels and several other structures. The PROVIDENCE gave prompt response to all request for fire and exhibited a high degree of professional performance during the operation.

d. Armor:

(1) Antracs: During the operation, Antracs were employed to their fullest capability. Antracs were used to land the First Battalion and were subsequently employed providing direct fire support to the First Battalion and logistical support for the First Battalion and the LVTH-6 battery. In their direct fire support role, each rifle company of the First Battalion was supported by three LVT's two of these mounted .50 and .30 caliber machine guns while the third mounted a 106MM recoilless rifle and a .30 caliber machine gun.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) The Anti-Tank Bn (-) supported the ARVN Ranger Task Force in their attack to the east from the LOD along the SONG TROUNG GIANG. On 9 April the Bn (-) made a mechanized reconnaissance patrol to the Southwest of THANG BINH (BT 1638) to check the area for future utilization of Ontos in that area. This area was determined to be operational for Ontos.

(3) Tanks: In Operation CANYON, tanks were landed in the objective area by ICU's. They were then employed in direct support of the First Battalion.

(4) Trafficability: Trafficability was to some extent restricted by the dense growth around the inhabited areas and the extensive dike and irrigation systems throughout the area. All the dikes have pine trees growing on top making it difficult for tracked vehicles to break down the slopes and climb over. Once passages are cut through the dikes, vehicles remain channeled and subject to mining.

#### 7. Intelligence

a. The 1st Marines S-2 Section working closely with the QUANG DA Special Zone S-2 conducted a thorough systematic collection and analysis of information about the CANYON objective area. Agent reports were collected, recorded and evaluated. Small unit leaders who had worked in the objective area were thoroughly debriefed. Frequent liaison meetings were held to coordinate the collection effort. AO's were tasked to observe and report any unusual activity in this area. PIU furnished a mosaic of the area. Special aerial recon of the objective area were kept to a minimum and strictly controlled by this Headquarters so the unusual activity would not compromise the impending Operation. Strict security of all information covering Operation CANYON was required by this Headquarters. As a result of this combined comprehensive collection effort a detailed categorical history of the objective area was compiled.

(1) Immediately prior to Operation CANYON, the S-2 Section estimated that 300 Main Force and 200 Local Guerrillas were concentrated in the objective area. Agent reports furnished by DIEN BAN, HIEU NHON, HOI AN, Census Grievance, National Police, and Junk Fleet #14 located one (1) Main Force Bn (70th Bn) and two (2) Local Force Companies, the Q-12 and Q-13th in this area. These reports about the Q-12th, Q-13th Local Force Companies were substantiated by the VC captured and killed during the Operation. Reports that there was a Main Force Bn operating in this area proved to be grossly exaggerated and/or completely erroneous. There was no indication of any large Main Force unit operating in this area.

#### b. Enemy Forces Actually Encountered.

(1) During the initial phase of Operation CANYON, the Allied Forces not only sporadic contact with the enemy trying to withdraw to the Southwest. This scattered resistance appeared to be from local VC guerrillas. Interrogation of all detainees indicated that the Marines engaged an estimated 200 local VC. The PW's reported that they were completely surprised by the unexpected thrust into this heretofore VC safe haven. The indication of contact with a MF unit was the attack of approximately 50 VC on 2/26 (Intsum #293 Para 3 (1), (2)). This unit reportedly wore uniforms and had mortars indicating they were a MF unit.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Mines and Booby Traps. A total of 11 mines and booby traps were encountered by the USMC/ARVN Forces. One (1) was detonated and ten (10) were discovered and destroyed. The few mines encountered by the combined force indicated that the VC did not expect an attack in this area.

(3) Caves and Tunnels. A total of 17 well constructed and concealed bunkers, caves, tunnels, and trenches were discovered and destroyed. Debriefing indicates that information about fortifications furnished by S-2, 1/1 and LTRU were extremely accurate.

#### c. Terrain

(1) Cover and Concealment. During the entire operation, numerous built-up areas, bamboo thickets, hedgerows bordering the rice paddies and cultivated areas offered good concealment. Limited cover was provided by topographical irregularities and civilian dwellings.

(2) Critical Terrain Features. None

(3) Observation and Fields of Fire. During the entire operation, observation and fields of fire were generally limited by thick vegetation and built-up areas.

(4) Obstacles. Man made obstacles encountered consisted of well developed trenches, mines, and fences. Natural obstacles were the rivers and mangrove swamps that tended to channelize movement of Allied Forces.

(5) Avenues of Approach. There are 4 main avenues of approach into the objective area. First to land by amphibious vehicles along the beach South of the East/West grid line 55 and drive to the West. Second, to cross the SONG CUU DAM River, land at 215569 and push South. Third, to move down Highway number 1 and then move East across the SONG CUU DAM River. Fourth, to land by helicopter in the open sand South of the objective area and drive North.

#### 8. Mission

To locate and capture or destroy enemy forces and equipment within the area south of the DA HANG MIAI bounded on the north by the SONG MUI NH - SONG CUU DAM, on the east by the South CHINH S., on the south by east-west gridline 05-42 and on the west by National Route one.

#### 9. Concept of Operations

a. Maneuver. Commencing H-Hour on D-Day, First Marines (-) (Rein) and 1st B. Special Zone Headquarters conducts a combined operation on Carrier Island southeast of CHINH.

(1) Two ARVN Battalions supported by Armored Personnel Carriers and one company from 1st Anti-Tank Battalion attack to the east from LOD on Route One to establish blocking positions on the SONG TROUNG GIANG to prevent escape of enemy forces to the west.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) AVN forces establish blocking forces in the islands of the SONG THU BON to prevent escape of enemy forces to the north.

(3) Second Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines lands by helicopter south of objective area to cut off escape of enemy forces in that direction and, on order, attacks to the north to capture or destroy enemy forces in ZOA.

(4) First Battalion, First Marines lands on northeast corner of objective area by LVT-5 and landing craft and attacks to the west and south to capture or destroy enemy forces in ZOA.

b. Supporting Arms.

(1) First Battalion, Eleventh Marines (-) (Rein) in direct support.

(2) Battery "B", 1/11 moves by motor march in trace of APC's and Ontos south on Route One to THANH BINH. Priority of fires to Second Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines.

(3) Platoon, Armored Amphibian Tractor Company moves to vicinity Junk Base. Priority of fires to First Battalion, First Marines.

(4) Battery Group "A" (one 105 battery and one 155 battery) moves to vicinity NIEU BINH in general support.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## 10. Execution

- 051300H Conference was held at 1st Marines CP to coordinate final plans.
- 060700H Opn CANYON commenced.
- 061000H ARVN Forces crossed IOD.
- 061010H 1st Helo wave 2nd Bn, 26th Marines landed.
- 061015H Assault elements 1st Bn, 1st Marines crossed IOD.
- 061015H 39th ARVN Ranger Bn, vic BT 185455, A/O sighted 49 VC. A/O called and directed air strike. Rangers searched area; found 17 VC KIA (Conf).
- 061100H JUNK FLEET, vic GS 2453, apprehended 27 VN males in boat; fwd to JUNK FLEET POW Compound.
- 061125H 39th ARVN Ranger Bn, A/O observed 25 VC, vic BT 203445, and 201440 A/O called and directed air strikes. Rangers searched area; found 14 VC KIA (Conf).
- 061130H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 209538, observed 1 VC flee from force and hide in tunnel. Patrol hurled 68 gren into tunnel; VC refused to come out. Threw (1) M-26 gren, 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 061152H Co G 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 224475, recd several rds S/A from unk number of VC. (1) DIME previously apprehended attempted to escape. Retd 75 rds S/A killing 1 VC. Enemy broke contact; unit continued to sweep area.
- 061205H Co A 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 196547, apprehended 1 VN male approx age 35 without ID. Man was attempting to evade sweep force. One DIME fwd to Bn CP.
- 061300H Co I 3/1 plat sweep, vic BT 213537, recd 10 rds S/A fire from unk number of VC in tree line, vic BT 210534; resulting in 1 USMC WIA. MedEvac. Plat retd 30 rds S/A, 2 rds 106MM. Enemy broke contact. Area searched with no evidence of VC casualties.
- 061315H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 214538, apprehended 2 VN males approx age 20 without ID cards who were hiding in a cave. DIME interrogated by Cadre, confirmed as POW. 2 POW's fwd to BN CP.
- 061320H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 203535, recd 10 rds S/A from estimated 3-4 VC in immediate area. Plat retd fire with 40 rds S/A; resulting in 1 VC KIA (Conf). Search of body revealed 2 ChiCom and 1 M-26 gren.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 061400H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 218538, obs 3 VC flee to south vic BT 218534. Plat dispatched sqd to check area and obs 1 VC with gren. Fired 5 rds S/L. Apprehended 1 POW WIA: 1 VC turned himself in as Chicou Hoi. 1 VC apprehended confirmed as VC Main Force by Cadre. 3 POW's fwd to BN CP.
- 061459H Co A 1/1 Plat sweep force, vic BT 189547, obs 2 VC flee from sweep force: fired warning shots. VC continued to run. Fired 10 rds S/L; resulting in 2 VC KIA (Conf), wearing black PJ's - had no ID.
- 061600H Co A 1/1 Sweep force with tanks, vic BT 190542, found 6 AP mines within a 20 meter radius. All mines destroyed.
- 061630H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 215545, observed 1 VC flee from sweep force. Fired 10 rds S/L. Searched area found 1 VC KIA without ID card.
- 061630H Co G 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 224481, found camouflaged tunnel complex 100 meters long running East to West. Complex destroyed with C-4.
- 061700H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 182539, found following gear hidden in house: (3) M-1 carbine mag, (6) carbine rds; 100 rds .45 cal; 1 U.S. bayonet; 1 rifle sling; 6 rds 2.75 rocket. All gear fwd to BN CP.
- 061720H Co C 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 172527, apprehended 1 male DTNE without ID. DTNE fwd to BN CP.
- 061720H H&S Co 2/26 sec patrol (6 men) vic BT 223462, while operating to rear of 81MM mortar position, rcvd 1 rd S/L which triggered amb by est 50 VC. Patrol rcvd est 200 rds S/L and L/W fire in a 10 minute period. Plt ret'd 300 rds S/L and called 81MM mission. Plt from Co G 2/26 dispatched immediately to assist beleaguered patrol. VC broke contact which was not regained. Search of area found no indication of enemy casualties. 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA from sec patrol. (3) M-16 rifles were lost.
- 061810H Co G 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 222489, rcvd 60 rds L/W fire; resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Ret'd 100 rds S/L. Searched area with no indications of VC casualties.
- 061830H Co C 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 210545, apprehended 4 DTNE without ID. Fwd to BN CP. Interrogation revealed 1 POW. Other DTNE held for further interrogation.
- 061920H Co I 3/1 plt preparing night defense positions, rcvd 60 rds L/W fire; resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Unit ret'd 200 rds S/L, 10 M-79 rds and pursued enemy. VC broke contact which could not be regained. Med evac completed for 2 USMC WIA.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 062003H 21st ARVN Ranger Bn, vic BT 165521, apprehended 13 DTNE hiding in cave. 12 male and 1 female DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation. Cave destroyed.
- 062230H Co I 3/1 plat CP, vic BT 202537, apprehended 1 male DTNE without ID card. DTNE being held for interrogation.
- 070230H Co A 1/1 plat blocking position, vic BT 188543, apprehended 1 VC attempting to exfiltrate blocking position. POW fwd to BN CP at first light.
- 070710H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 203534, rcvd 10-15 rds S/L from unk number of VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Unit ret'd 40 rds S/L, called arty mission. Searched area with no results.
- 070715H Co A 1/1 cnbt ptl, vic BT 185541, Marine stepped on punji stake. (1) USMC WIA MedEvac to BAS.
- 070800H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 210532, called arty mission on suspected VC position, vic BT 210531 and sighted 1 VC flec from area. Fired 3 rds S/L; searched area found 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 070800H Co A 1/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 103536, obs 1 VC flec from sweep force, vic BT 184534. Fired 3 warning shots. VC continued to run; fired 10 rds S/L, 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 070820H Co I plat sweep force, vic BT 207532, obs 1 VC with gren flec from sweep force. Fired 10 rds S/L. 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 070830H Co H 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 197472, rcvd 1 rd S/L and 4 rds 60MM mortar; resulting in no casualties. Called arty mission of 12 rds H/L. Good target coverage. Notified ARVN units to sweep area.
- 071000H Co C 1/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 190538, observed 1 VC flec from Marines, vic BT 190534. Warning shots did not halt VC. Unit fired 10 rds S/L. Searched area found 1 VC KIA (Conf), had M-14 cart belt.
- 071015H Co H 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 200479, found and destroyed 1 punji pit.
- 071130H Co C 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 195515, rcvd 10 rds sniper fire from, vic BT 195508. Ret'd 3 M-79 rds, 6 rds 60MM. Swept area found 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 071130H H&S Co 1/1 S-2 Scouts, vic BT 212545, apprehended 2 DTNE without ID. DTNE fwd to BN CP.
- 071215H 4 LVT's enroute to opn area, vic BT 137578, lead vehicle detonated mine est 60 lbs TNT. LVT caught fire and burned. 4 USMC (fn LVT crew) WIA. Sqd dispatched to scene and set up sec. Other LVT's continued to opn area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 071230H H&S Company 1/1 S-2 Scouts, vic BT 218543, 2 POW apprehended earlier pointed out 2 tunnels which were searched and destroyed.
- 071310H Co H 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 193487, found 1 oval shaped trench line 35'x75'; one bunker, 5 punji pits, 1 ChiCon gren rigged as mine. All destroyed.
- 071400H Co I 3/1 sweep force, vic BT 215525, observed 5 VC fleeing from force, vic BT 220522. Called 15 rds artillery fire and pursued. A/O sighted 2 VC dragging 2 bodies into cave. 2 VC attempted to leave cave and were killed by S/L. Searched cave and found 2 VC KIA (Conf) by artillery. 4 VC KIA confirmed.
- 071430H Co I 3/1 sweep force, vic BT 225525, observed 3 VC in cave. Threw (1) CS gren into cave. VC came out. Apprehended 3 VC identified by village Cadre as VC. Forwarded 3 POW to BN CP.
- 071445H Co H 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 192482, found 2 punji pits each rigged with Chicon gren. Destroyed with C-4.
- 071515H Co G 2/26, vic BT 210499, apprehended 1 detainee without ID card, who was attempting to escape. Fired 1 round S/L killing VC.
- 071530H Co L 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 220516, apprehended 4 male detainees without ID cards. Forwarded DTMS to BN CP.
- 071530H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 226520, sighted 1 VC on beach, vic BT 227524. VC ran and ignored warning shots. Platoon fired 5 rounds S/L killing 1 VC.
- 071600H Co L 1/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 185513, recd 20-30 rds S/L fire from est 5-6 VC; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Platoon ret'd 100 rds S/L. VC broke contact. Searched area without evidence of VC casualties.
- 071600H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 210520, recd 75 rds S/L fire from est 11 VC, vic BT 213576; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Ret'd 100 rds S/L. Tanks fired 10 rds 90MM, 75 rds 50 cal. and 200 rds 30 cal. Searched area found 6 VC KIA confirmed. Apprehended 11 VN males in immediate area. 11 DTMS forwarded to BN CP for interrogation.
- 071645H Co L 1/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 174512, sighted 4 VC in tree line plat fired 100 rds S/L. Searched area found 4 VC KIA (Conf).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 071700H Co I 3/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 216522, apprehended 5 VN males hiding in caves and 6 VN males attempting to escape sweep force, and 1 male attempting to swim river. DTNE interrogated by Cadre and confirmed as POW. 12 POW forwarded to BN CP.
- 071730H H&S Co 1/1 S-2 Scouts sqd ambt patrol, vic BT 210534, rec'd 50 rds A/W fire from 8 VC. Ret'd 100 rds S/A; searched area, found 3 VC KIA (Conf) dressed in black tops and khaki shorts. Also apprehended 2 VN females ages 25 and 50. 2 DTNE forwarded to BN CP.
- 071730H Co G 2/26 plat sweep force, vic BT 205503, 1 VN male turned himself in with a safe conduct pass and stated that he wanted to be a Chieu Hoi. 1 DTNE forwarded to BN CP.
- 071745H Co A 1/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 177508, sighted 1 VC in trench line. Fired 50 rds S/A. Searched area and found 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 071800H H&S Co 1/1 S-2 Scouts ambt patrol, vic BT 210535, enroute to BN CP with DTNE. DTNE attempted to direct scouts into 3 sided amb of est 6-8 VC. Amb was detected and large number of S/A and A/W fire was exchanged; resulting in 3 VC KIA including 2 DTNE of spot report DTG 071730H. Squad continued enroute to battalion CP; rear element of Scouts sighted 1 VC trailing forward element. Rear element fired 5 rds S/A killing 1 VC. Squad began to receive S/A and A/W fire from three sides. Scouts estimated original 6-8 VC had been reinforced by 20-30 VC. Reinforcements requested by squad. Scouts set up hasty 360 perimeter and sighted 1 VC moving in trench line. Three more in tree line. Squad fired 15 rds S/A killing 4 VC. As reinforcements and tanks arrived, VC began to break contact, then moved to coordinates BT 208532 and took tanks under fire with S/A and A/W and what was believed to be 2 rifle grenades. Tanks returned 90MM rounds and machine gun fire. VC broke contact completely at dusk and fled. Search of area revealed 2 large blood trails indicating 2 VC KIA (Prob). Search of bodies revealed 11 Chicom gren and 3 M-26 gren, 2 M-1 bayonets, 3 M-14 cartridge belts, 1 poncho, 1 pack, 2 first aid packs and assorted clothing. 9 VC KIA (Conf), 2 VC KIA (Prob).
- 071910H Co A 1/1 plat blocking force, vic BT 180510, sighted 2 VC dressed in black PJ's. Sniper fired 1 rd hitting 1 VC in chest. Observed body through binoculars and sniper scope. 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 080310H 21st ARVN Rangers in night defensive position, vic BT 163523, rec'd heavy volume S/A fire and approximately 40 rds 60MM mortars; resulting in 5 ARVN KIA Med Vac. Returned S/A and 230 rds 105MM H/B. VC broke contact.
- 080530H Co G 2/26 plat defensive position, vic BT 221505, 3 VC probed wire and fired 3 rds S/A from approximately 10 meters. Returned 20 rds S/A; 3 VC KIA (Conf). Apprehended 1 POW.

DECLASSIFIED

- 080550H Co G 2/26 plat in night defensive position, vic BT 221505, observed movement to front. Fired 10 rds S/A, searched area, found 1 female DUNE WIA. Treated by corpsman.
- 080745H Co I sweep force, vic BT 224514, apprehended 21 POWs hiding in caves and various other places. Some were fleeing from sweep force. Forwarded 20 male POWs approximately 18-30 years old without ID cards to BN CP.
- 080800H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 177500, observed 1 VC flee from sweep and hide in cave. Threw 1 CS gren into cave. VC would not come out. Threw 1 M-26 gren into cave. 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 080810H H&S Co 2/26 sweep force, vic BT 215492, recd 2 rds sniper fire; resulting in 1 USMC WIA Nonvac. Returned 20 rds S/A, checked area. VC broke contact. Unit continued to sweep.
- 080830H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 213504, observed 1 VC flee from sweep force and hide in cave. Used smoke and C4; VC would not come out. Threw 1 M-26 gren: 1 VC KIA (Conf).
- 080849H Co C 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 212502, observed 1 VC flee from sweep force, fired 5 rds warning shots; VC did not stop. Fired 5 rds S/A killing 1 VC. 1 poncho and extra PJ's found on body. Forwarded gear to BN CP.
- 080845H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 184491, observed 2 VC flee from sweep force. Fired warning shots. VC did not stop. Fired 20 rds S/A killing 2 VC.
- 080915H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 185513, while checking area of contact with VC on 7 April, found 1 VC KIA and 1 U.S. carbine 30 caliber forwarded to BN CP.
- 081030H Co A 1/1, plat sweep, vic BT 195496, apprehended 7 VN males attempting to evade sweep force. DUNE forwarded to BN CP for interrogation.
- 081030H H&S Co 1/1 S-2 Scouts squad ambt patrol, vic BT 213523, recd 30 rds S/A from est 6 VC. Returned 35 rounds S/A. VC broke contact. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 15 urns of rice. Rice fwd to BN CP.
- 081030H 1st AT Battalion, vic BT 166486, mines detonated mine out 40-50 lbs TNT. 2 USMC WIA Nonvac. Front suspension destroyed.
- 081120H Co A 1/1 and S-2 Scouts, ambt patrol, vic BT 211123, sighted 2 VC moving from tree line. Fired 50 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA wearing black shorts.
- 081155H H&S Co 1/1 S-2 Scouts ambt patrol, vic BT 212532, found approximately 1 ton of VC rice buried in rice paddy dikes. Pointed out by POW. Rice fwd to BN CP in IVTs and will be fwd to Junk Fleet for feeding refugees on Operation CANYON.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 081230H H&S Co 1/1 S-2 Scouts cmt patrol, vic BT 211523, recvd 1 rd S/A fire from 1 VC in tree line. Returned 30 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 large blood trail.
- 081300H Co C 1/1 platoon sweep, vic BT 203507, apprehended 2 VN males ages 14-15 tied up in house. Subjects had been kidnapped by VC and are same VN boys who pointed out caves tunnels and mines in horseshoe area (GS 1063). VN detained for interrogation and use in pointing out VC in POW and collection point.
- 081315H Co H 2/26, plat sweep force, vic BT 189497, apprehended 1 male POW with automatic pistol and 1 Chicom gren attempting to evade sweep force. POW fwd to BN CP.
- 081350H Co G 2/26 plat sweep, vic BT 213501, recvd 1 rd S/A from 1 VC sniper. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Returned 5 rds S/A, VC broke contact. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.
- 081420H Co G 2/26 plat sweep force, vic BT 210495, recvd 100 rds S/A from unknown number of VC; resulting in 2 USMC WIA MedEvac. Returned 350 rds S/A, 10 rds 60MM, 15 rds 105MM. Searched area found no evidence of VC casualties.
- 081530H Co C 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 081530, observed 1 VC jump from bunker and run from sweep force. Warning shots fired but VC failed to halt. Fired 5 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA (Conf) age 30 dressed in black shorts and had no ID card.
- 081645H Co C 1/1 plat sweep force, vic BT 209506, saw 1 VC run from water hole. Platoon fired warning shots. VC continued to run. Fired 10 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA (Conf), 1 K-44 carbine, 1 Chicom gren. Gear forwarded to BN CP.
- 081700H Co I 3/1 plat sweep, vic BT 218505, apprehended 8 VN males ages 18-45 hiding in caves. All identified as VC by ARVN Cadre. Eight POWs fwd to BN CP for interrogation. Caves destroyed.
- 081725H Co H 2/26 CP security, vic BT 206476, a resupply hole on landing recvd 8 rds S/A from est 2 VC, CP security ret'd 20 rds S/A. Searched area and apprehended 2 POW/WIA and forwarded them to BN CP. Also found assorted S/A ammunition.
- 081815H Co A 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 185498, apprehended 6 VN males ages 18-27 without ID cards. 6 DIME fwd to BN CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
SECRET

- 081830H Co I 3/1 plat sweep, vic BT 228522, observed 1 VC in trench line. VC saw sweep force and started to run. Fired 8 rds S/A and 2 M-79 rds. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA (Conf) without ID. Age 20 dressed in black PJ's.
- 082100H IES Co 1/1 security sqd moving into position, vic BT 215515, rcvd 1 grenade; resulting in 2 USMC WIA (Nonvac). Retd fire with 3 rds 90MM and 10 rds artillery. Will check area at first light.
- 090300H Battery "B", vic BT 165415 and 1st AF BN, vic BT 172418, rcvd mortar fire from three positions (140, 425, 140410, 142420). Battery "B" rcvd 40 rds 81MM; resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Returned 365 rds 105MM. MedEvac completed for 8 USMC WIA.
- 090605H Co I 3/1 PT LP, vic BT 212509, apprehended 1 VN male age 25 without ID card. DTIC confirmed as VC by Cadre Team. 1 POW fwd to BN CP for interrogation.
- 090800H Co I 3/1 plat sweep, vic BT 215516, apprehended 1 VN male hiding in cave. DTIC interrogated by Cadre and confirmed as VC from K-20th Main Force Company. 1 POW fwd to BN CP.
- 090845H Co A 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 183510, found 1 dud 155MM rd rigged as a mine. Destroyed in place. As patrol moved on 1 USMC stepped on punji stake. 1 USMC WIA treated by corpsman and evaced to BN CP.
- 090900H Co C 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 202520, rcvd 2 rds S/A fire from est 1 VC. Returned 30 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA (Conf), without ID card.
- 090915H Co A 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 194511, sighted 3 VN males running from sweep force. Fired 2 warning shots, which failed to halt VC. Fired 10 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA without ID card.
- 091015H Co I 3/1 plat sweep, vic BT 224525, informer and interpreter led patrol to cave. 1 VC ran from cave and attempted to throw a gren. Fired 1 rd S/A killing VC. Informer identified VC as a sqd leader.
- 091125H Co I 3/1 plat sweep, vic BT 225526, sighted 1 VC run from cave. Fired 2 rds S/A killing VC and apprehended 1 VC hiding in cave. Forwarded 1 POW to BN CP.
- 091200H Co C 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 203528, sighted 6-7 VC running from sweep force. Fired 100 rds S/A, 5 LAWS. Searched area, found 5 VC KIA (Conf), (1) M-1 rifle serial number 1951277, 5 Chicom gren and 1 M-26 gren, 1 concussion gren, 1 K-Bar, (1) 40MM Anti-Tank Rkt, 1 M-16 cleaning rod, 1 E-Tool, 20 rds S/A ammo and documents.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 091320H Co I 3/1 plat sweep, vic BT 207530, apprehended 4 VC hiding in a cave. 1 VC attempted to escape and was killed by 2 rds S/A. 3 POW fwd to BN CP. Search of cave; resulted in finding 2 ChiCom gren and, 1 M-26 gren and 1 cartridge belt.
- 091400H Co A 1/1 plat sweep, vic BT 173519, sighted 12-15 VC, vic BT 168520, with wphs and packs. Snipers fired 2 rds S/A and observed 2 VC fall. Observed thru sniper scope. 2 VC KIA (Conf).
- 091545H Co A 1/1 sweep force, vic BT 172535 and BT 176536, sighted 11 VC moving south. Fired 50 rds S/A killing 2 VC. Moved left flank to close with enemy. Recvd 20 rds S/A; resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Killed 7 VC with heavy volume of S/A fire. Searched area found 2 carbines serial numbers 788532 and 683456, 1 BAR serial number 808567, 4 Chicom gren, 3 M-26 gren, 7 cartridge belts, 9 BAR magazines and assorted 702 gear.
- 091737H Co C 1/1 sweep force, from 196511 to 208556, swept area of air strikes and apprehended 74 DINK who refused opportunity offered by JUNK FLIGHT to move into GVN controlled area. DINK fwd to collection point.
- 091715H Co C 1/1 plat sec force for LVTP-5's observed and challenged 1 VC moving towards them. VC turned and ran, ignored warning shots. Killed VC with 1 rd 106MM, had no ID card.
- 091835H Co A 1/1 with 2 tanks, vic BT 199545, enroute to BN CP with DINKS and female POW. Female POW jumped from tank and tried to run into brush, fired 5 rds S/A killing 1 VC.
- 100415H Co C sqd amb, vic BT 198540, saw 1 VC enter killing zone. Fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.
- 101200H Operation CANYON terminated.

11. Results

## A. Summary of Friendly Casualties.

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ARVN</u>
KIA	3	0
WIA	40	18
MIA	0	0

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## B. Summary of VC Casualties.

	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ARVN</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
KIA (Conf) 85	45		130
KIA (Prob) 10		0	10
DTTB 190		171	361
POW 151		74	225
RETURNS 1		0	1
WALPONS 7		4	11

## C. Captured weapons and equipment. (By USMC Units).

- (1) 3 Carbines
- (2) 1 Automatic pistol
- (3) 1 K-44 Russian carbine
- (4) 1 M-1 Rifle
- (5) 1 BAR
- (6) 13 Chicam grenades
- (7) 3 M-26 grenades
- (8) 3 M-1 Carbine magazines
- (9) 3 U.S. Bayonets
- (10) 2 M16A1 Mines
- (11) 4 Cartridge belts
- (12) 1 Poncho
- (13) 2 Packs
- (14) 1 First-Aid Kit
- (15) 1 Ton of Rice
- (16) 1 M16 Cleaning Rod
- (17) 1 Entrenching Tool.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. Administration Matters.

a. Administrative Plans were adequate. A Logistic Support Area was established at HOI AN Air Field, Grid coordinates (143577) by Company A, 1st Shore Party Battalion.

b. Supply dumps at the LSA were established with 5 days of supply for classes I, II, III and IV. Two days of class V supplies were staged the first day with plans for raising the level to 4 days on the second day. Due to light contact with enemy forces, no increase in class V levels above 2 days was attempted. Resupply was lifted by helicopter and Amphibious Tractor. Morning ground fog on 8 April prevented resupply 2/26 until the early afternoon. The 21st and 39th Ranger Battalions were resupplied from ARVN sources with Marine helicopters. Combat loads and weapons carried by assault troops were adequate to accomplish the assigned mission.

c. Maintenance presented no unusual problem due to the short duration of the operation. Maintenance Contact Teams provided by Force Logistic Command were available in the LSA.

## d. Hospitalization and Evacuation.

(1) Medical support for Operation CANYON was provided in the form of a collecting and clearing center at the Command Post of the First Battalion, First Marines. This site was chosen because of its proximity to the forward Regimental Command Post and the medical facilities of the First Battalion; and because it provided a relatively secure landing zone for the medevac helicopters, which, during the operation, worked directly from this facility. Once the battle casualties were returned to the collecting point, the serious casualties were given supportive care and forwarded to division level hospitals, and the minor casualties were retained, treated, and returned to their respective units.

(2) The medical facility at the First Battalion included three medical officers, a full complement of hospital corpsmen, a 12 bed ward, and available medical equipment for emergency treatment of all types of casualties. There were also two vehicles available which were used to transport patients from the landing zone to the treatment area -- an approximate 30 second ride by jeep. The medical officers worked closely with the Battalion and Regimental Air Liaison Officers in directing the medevac helicopters, and controlling the landing zone teams. As requests for medical supplies were received from the field, the information was transferred to the medical facility, from which the supplies were appropriated, and then sent to the logistics officer for distribution.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

e. Transportation into the objective area of First Battalion, First Marines and Second Battalion, Twenty-Sixth Marines was by Amphibious Tractor and helicopter respectively. Transportation within the objective area was via tracked vehicle or boat.

f. Communications

(1) The communications organization for Operation CANYON was routine for field operations. Regimental control was exercised from HOI AN through two FM tactical radio nets. Four channel relay radio was established to First Marine Division Headquarters.

(2) Since CANYON was a combined operation, USMC control headquarters was co-located with the ARVN Headquarters making coordination and lateral communications between units especially successful.

(3) In the case of the Fire Support coordinators where co-ordination was required on an instant and continuing basis, the communications personnel and equipment were located in the same room. Thus both US and ARVN artillery fired missions for the entire operation.

g. Medical Evaluation

(1) In terms of providing the best medical care available, it is felt that the concept utilized in this operation proved to be sound. Since the area of operation was at an increased distance from the division definite-care hospitals, the facility for close medical support offered life-saving care by medical officers within ten minutes from the time the casualties were taken aboard the helicopters, provided opportunity to sort out the minor casualties -- thus relieving an unnecessary burden on the larger hospitals, and reduced the amount of required flying time of the medevac helicopters. It is felt that as regimental-size operations move further away from the division level hospitals and helicopter bases, this general scheme of a collecting and clearing facility positioned at or near the regimental forward command post is medically and logistically warranted. It should be noted that no unique medical problems were encountered during this particular operation.

13. Civil Affairs and Psychological Warfare Operations

a. Civil affairs

(1) The First Battalion directly assisted in the evacuation of approximately 1000 refugees desirous of leaving the operational area on 10 April. These refugees were transported by the JUNK FLEET to the Junk Base at DT 205570. The First Marines S-5 Section coordinated with Sector, Province, and OCO refugee personnel for providing support upon landing at the Junk Base. Commodity support was provided by OCO via Province refugee channels.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) 1000 pounds of rice was provided the First Battalion for the feeding of 200 detainees/POWs housed at the First Battalion POW Compound and taken from the Operation CANYON area.

(3) QUANG NAM Province National Police and Civil Affairs personnel were on the scene of Operation CANYON handling detainees. A team from QUANG TIN Province was also present in that Province's portion of the operational area. It is considered significant that GVN officials were in the operational area to handle any problems arising with local villagers. A specific attempt had been made to encourage GVN/ARVN responsibility and action for civil affairs problems associated with the operation, utilizing USMC support in this area only when necessary.

b. Psychological Warfare Operations

(1) During Operation CANYON there was an aerial leaflet drop and broadcast by the 5th Air Commando Squadron, USAF and 5 hours of broadcasts from U.S. NAVY Swift Boats. The themes were CHIEU HOI Appeals and instruction to the people. One CHIEU HOI turned himself into Company G 2/26.

(2) As a follow up to the operation aerial broadcast, of CHIEU HOI Appeals and lists of high ranking POWs are to be made. In addition there were aerial leaflet drops along the CHIEU HOI theme and "the VC force the people to labor" and "the VC presence in your hamlet will bring death" themes.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

14. No special equipment or techniques were employed. Much of the credit for the success of Operation CANYON must be attributed to optimum utilization of standard equipment and the highly professional application of existing tactics and techniques.

15. Commanders Analysis. CANYON was conceived, planned and executed as a combined operation. Foremost among the factors contributing to its success was the rapport existing between the participating commanders and their staffs which resulted in a close working command/staff relationship, rapid resolution of matters requiring mutual agreement; expeditious provision of fire support; and complementary maneuver of forces.

Establishment of the 1st Marines Command Post at the QDSZ Headquarters permitted a free and timely exchange of information and intentions during every phase of the operation. Integration of the Fire Support Coordination Centers permitted the most effective application of supporting arms and minimized these potential dangers of conflict of effort which exists when a combined force maneuvers under supporting fires of more than one fire support source. It should also be pointed out that under the FSCC as established the combined fires of both ARVN and Marine artillery in support of either ground maneuver force were frequently used with excellent results.

The close spirit of cooperation which prevailed during CANYON was further exemplified by the performance of the ARVN Ranger Task Force and the 1st Anti-Tank Bn which supported it. These two units operated and maneuvered together throughout the operation with excellent results.

Operation CANYON did more than inflict serious damage to the Q-12th Local Force Camp and guerrillas in the objective area. It also demonstrated the capabilities of a combined force in ranging wide and swiftly over an area previously controlled only by the Viet Cong.

16. Recommendations. No specific recommendations are forthcoming from Operation CANYON.

  
E. J. RADICS

DECLASSIFIED

TAB I Staff Journals (FSCC and S-3)

1<sup>ST</sup> MAR

FSCC JNL

TAB I

MAY 1 1951

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 010000 MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 011849H MAY 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	010001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0738		2	010738	Rec'd cancellation of Temp Def Conc FM 1/1		F, 1/11
0815		3	010815	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1 and 3/1		F, 1/11
0820		4	010820	3/1 extended all Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11
0825		5	010825	3/1 Req clearance on grid (112682, 137692) for a High Burst Reg. FM Div		F, Div
0843		6	010843	3/1 cancelled Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11
0915		7094	010915	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 2/1 for clearance and sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to Div to be cleared		F, 2/1, Div
0950		8	010950	Rec'd cancellation and extension FM 3/1 on Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11
0955		9	010955	Firep RW 010 085594 2 HC Ti 6 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1000		10	011000	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 3/1 High Burst Reg.		F, 3/1
1008		11	011008	2/1 Req clearance on grid (001618) for fire mission FM 7th Mar. (cleared)		F, 7th Mar, 2/1
1020		12	011020	Cleared grid (975550) for fire mission with Div for 1/1		F, Div, 1/1
1100		13	011100	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 7th Mar to be cleared		F, 7th Marines
1108		14	011108	Firep RW 011 975550 4 WP Q 4 HE Q		F, s-2, S-3
1119		15	011119	7th Mar Req clearance on grid (990697) FM 2/1 for H&I fire		F, 2/1
1210		16	011210	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1430		17	011430	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1		F, 1/11
1445		18	011445	Rec'd H&I grid (995554) FM 1/1 to be cleared with Div		F, Div
1450		19	011450	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 1/1 H&I		F, 1/1
1530		20	011530	Firep RW 015 171567 18 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1620		21	011620	Firep RW 012 092678 10 HE VT RW013 110680 14 HE Ti RW 014 138691 7 HE Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1630		22	011630	Rec'd cancellation of H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1635		23	011635	Rec'd N.G.P. H&I FM HOI AN		F, SHIP
1745		24	011745	Sent and Rec'd clearance FM Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. Temp Def Conc		F,
1754		25	011754	Rec'd clearance on H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1756		26	011756	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1		F, 1/11
1815		27	011815	Rec'd Temp Def Conc and H&I FM 2/1		F, 1/11
1820		28	011820	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on 7th Mar H&I		F, 7th Mar
1821		29	011821	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1		F, 1/11
1842		30	011842	Firep RW 016 05066682 2 HC Ti RW 017 13816678 2 HC Ti RW 018 03406620 1 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1849		31	011849	Rec'd clearance FM 1/51 & 3/51 on 1st Mar on calls F.		F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### I. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
011858H MAY 67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1858		32	011858	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F, 1/11
1900		33	011900	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on N.G.F. H&I and ART'Y H&I	F, SHIP, 1/11
1916		34	011916	2/1 Req blanket clearance FM the 9863 to 9963 grid south east FM 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1920		35	011920	Rec'd word FM Cont 14 Fox to drop no TFG 10s Between the northsouth grid line 02and04 and between the eastwest gridline 30 and01	
1922		36	011922	02 MAY 1967 Rec'd grid(006552,015547)FM 1/1to be cleared with 2/5 (cleared)	F, F, 2/5, 1/1
1923		37	011923	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on H&I	F, 1/11
1925		38	011925	Rec'd cancellation on H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1928		39	011928	Rec'd 2 106MM H&I FM 1/1 To be cleared with 2/5	F, 2/5
1945		40	011945	Rec'd neg clearance on blanket clearance for 2/1	F, 2/1
2010		41	012010	Rec'd clearance FM 3/1 on N.G.F. H&I	F, SHIP
2015		42	012015	Ship started firing on H&I at DTG 012015	F,
2033		43	012033	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F, 1/11
2044		44	012044	Rec'd grid (006552) FM 1/1 for 81MM fire mission to be cleared with 2/5 (cleared)	F, 2/5, 1/1
2048		45	012048	Rec'd clearance FM 2/5 on 1/1 106MM H&I	F, 1/1
2050		46	012050	Firep RW 019 163594 18 HE Q RW 020 099616 2 HC Ti 1 WP Q RW 021 087616 1 HC ti 2 WP Q RW 022 096624 1 HC T1 2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
2100		47	012100	Rec'd N.G.F. H&I FM HOI AN	F, SHIP
2101		48	012101	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11
2253		49	012253	Firep RW 023z 093629 20 ILL Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2310		50	012310	Cancelled N.G.F. H&I MC 813 R0814, R0815 lifted cease fire that was put in effect while investigating stray rounds at 2245H	F, SHIP
2400		51	012400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H May '67	021810H May '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	020001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0020		2	020020	Rec'd grid 99856304 Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 2/1 "Clear"		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
* 0510		3	020510	Rec'd Sugar Rep. Line "G" Fm. USS HENDERSON----5"38-156		F
0605		4	020605	Sent NGF Report to Div.		F, Div.
0702		5	020702	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0710		6	020710	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0725		7	020725	FIREP: Rc 745 083672 2 Hc Ti-13 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0730		8	020730	Sent and Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls		F, Div., 2/1
0735		9	020735	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks on 2/1 on calls		F, 1st Tanks, 2/1
0740		10	020740	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 7th Mar., Hea Vang, & 2/1 for clearance		F, 7th Mar., Hea Vang, 2/1
0825		11	020825	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
0905		12	020905	FIREP: Rw 024 083592 14 He Q-12 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0930		13	020930	FIREP: Rw 025 080597 3 He Q-3 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
1135		14	021135	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1155		15	021155	FIREP: Rw 026 084590 2 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1230		16	021230	FIREP: Rw 027 083593 10 He Q-6 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
1327		17	021327	3/1 requested clearance on grid 113680 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis.		F, Div.
1405		18	021405	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis.		F, 3/1
1510		19	021510	FIREP: Rw 028 099624 4 Hc Ti-18 He Q Rw 029 098632 1 Hc Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1520		20	021520	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1630		21	021630	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 1/51 & 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1642		22	021642	FIREP: Rw 031 980574 2 Hc Ti-6 WP Q-6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1645		23	021645	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1650		24	021650	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1653		25	021653	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1703		26	021703	Sent 1/1 & 3/1 H&I's to HENDERSON For firing-Neg clearance on H&I's at this time		F, HENDERSON
1720		27	021720	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on 1st Mar. on call		F
* 1732		28	021732	Rec'd Searchlight Mission Fm. Hill 55 at 1900° to 2550° at 2500 Meters		F, 1/1, 2/1
1810		29	021810	FIREP: Rw 032 193562 18 He Q-6 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
022000H May '67	031438H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2000		30	022000	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their NGF & Arty H&I's		F, 1/11, HENDERSON
2005		31	022005	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their NGF H&I's		F, HENDERSON
2015		32	022015	FIREP: Rw 036 040532 18 He Q Rw 037 022550 6 He Vt-15 He Q-9 WP Q Rw 037 989565 5 WP Q-1 Hc Ti-2 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2025		33	022025	Rec'd Temp. Def. Canc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2120		34	022120	FIREP: Rw 036 024715 2 Hc Ti Rw 016 05066682 24 He Q-2 Hc Ti-1 WP Q Rw 033 03826635 39 He Q-1 WP Q Rw 035 026711 2 Hc Ti Rz 827 03416537 18 He Q Rw 039 100626 9 He Vt-9 He Q Rw 041 107628 18 He Vt-18 He Q Rw 038 047660 2 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2217		35	022217	Rec'd Temp. Def. Canc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2348		36	022348	FIREP: Rc 938z 07607089 1 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2400		37	022400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	030001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
* 0003		2	030003	Rec'd Sugar Rep. Line "G" Fm. HENDERSON- 5"38 82 Rds. Peried covered 022000H to 022400H		F, S-3
0310		3	030310	FIREP: Rw 042 03466740 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0405		4	030405	FIREP: Rw 043z 172596 12 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
* 0515		5	030515	Rec'd Sugar Rep. Line "G" Fm. HENDERSON- 5"38 81 Rds. Fm. 030000H to 030500H		F, S-3
0625		6	030625	Sent NGF Report to Div.		F, Div.
0745		7	030745	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 1st Tanks for clearance		F, Div., 1st Tanks
0750		8	030750	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to Div. and 2/1, Hoa Vang, and 7th Mar. for clearance		F, Div., Hoa Vang, 7th Mar., 2/1
0835		9	030835	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Canc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
* 0945		10	030945	HENDERSON checked out of net at 030945H		F, Div.
1115		11	031115	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1135		12	031135	FIREP: Rw 044 170567 3 He Q Rw 045 128616 30 He Vt-18 He Q Rw 046 084595 2 He Q Rw 047 084593 9 He Q-3 WP Q Rw 048 179562 16 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1200		13	031200	1/1 Requested clearance on grid 983542 Fm. 2/5 for H&I Fire		F, 2/5 (Div.)
1228		14	031228	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/5 on 1/1 H&I (983542)		F, 1/11
1436		15	031436	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1438		16	031438	Rec'd Perm. Def. Canc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
031503H May '67	032242H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1503		17	031503	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on their H&I's		F, 1/11
1515		18	031515	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1516		19	031516	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1517		20	031517	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1520		21	031520	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang, 1/51, & 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1522		22	031522	FIREP: Ra 848 218561 1 He Q-1 WP Q Ra 849 209562 5 He Q-3 He Vt-11 He Delay		F, S-2, S-3
1800		23	031800	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1805		24	031805	FIREP: Rw 051 180554 15 He Vt		F, S-2, S-3
1850		25	031850	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1915		26	031915	FIREP: Ra 911 02005785 1 Hc Ti Ra 909 01035710 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
1954		27	031954	Div. put hold on all Arty due to aircraft in emergency approach to DaNang		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
2000		28	032000	Div. gave permission for this FSCC to assign all sev-a-planes in 1st Mar. TAOR		F
2001		29	032001	Div. cancelled hold on Arty Fire		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
2005		30	032005	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 988696 Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire "Clear"		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
2010		31	032010	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2025		32	032025	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's		F, 1/11
2037		33	032037	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2040		34	032040	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 982592 and 992602 for zone fire Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
2041		35	032041	Hold fire on H&I Rb 805		F, 1/11
2043		36	032043	Checked H&I's with 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1		F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1
2045		37	032045	Hold lifted on H&I Rb 805		F, 1/11
2047		38	032047	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. zone fire grids #34		F, 7th Mar.
2050		39	032050	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2055		40	032055	FIREP: Rw 052 090623 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q Rw 053 080619 2 Hc Ti-1 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2117		41	032117	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2130		42	032130	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2132		43	032132	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2145		44	032145	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
2206		45	032206	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2242		46	032242	FIREP: Rw 054z 115646 12 Il1 Ti-6 He Q Rw 055z 007571 4 Il1 Ti Rw 057 178556 2 WP Q-6 He Q Rw 056 000590 1 Hc Ti		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSOC Section 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
04 May 67 0001H	04 May 67 1510H

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
0001		1	040001H	Opened Journal		F	
0023		2	040023	Fireps RW058 077672 1 Ill Ti 1 Wp Q RW059 077672 1 Wp Q		F,S-2,S-3	
0120	3	3	040120	Fireps RW060 08125185 6 Wp Q 6 He Q		F,S-2,S-3	
* 0230		4	040230	Rec'd spot rep DTG 040230 B 1/11 rec'd Mortar fire No Kia or Wia's		F,S-2,S-3	
0330		5	040330	Rec'd on call fm 1/1		F,1/11	
0810		6	040810	Rec'd extention & cancelation & additional Oncalls fm 3/1		F,1/11	
0822		7	040822	Div req clearance on grid 080590 for Air Strike until 041500H & Rec'd clear fm 1/1		F,1/1,Div	
0855		8	040855	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1		F,1/11	
0900		9	040900	Rec'd cancelations of on calls fm 1/1,2/1		F,1/11	
0910		10	040910	Fireps RW061 080610 1 Hc Ti RW062 084593 23 He Q 23 Wp Q RW063 072608 2 Hc Ti 3 He Q RW064 083599 16 Wp Q 20 He Q RW065 083590 10 Wp Q 14 He Q RW066 130610 2 Hc Ti 5 He Q 5 He Yt RW067 084594 8 He Delay 6 He Q			F,S-2,S-3
1037		11	041037	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 1/51 for clearance		F,1/51	
1100		12	041100	7th Mar req clearance on grid 981597 fm 1/1 for fire Mission "clear"		F,1/1,7th Mar	
1110		13	041110	Fireps RW068 084587 2 Hc Ti 2 Wp Q 14 He Q		F,S-2,S-3	
1230		14	041230	Cleared grid 980554 with 1/1 for Div fm 1230 to 1500		F,1/1,Div	
1240		15	041240	Cleared grids 990637,99146275,995632,988640 with 7th Mar for 2/1		F,7th Mar,2/1	
1300		16	041300	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F,2/1	
1310		17	041310	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 7th Mar for clearance		F,7th Mar	
1320		18	041320	Sent 1st MAR ON CALLS to Hoa Vang for clearance		F,Hoa Vang	
1330		19	041330	Sent & rec'd clearance fm I Tanks on 1st Mar on calls		F,I Tanks	
1335		20	041335	Sent & rec'd clearance fm 3/1 on 1st Mar on calls		F,3/1	
1340		21	041340	Sent & rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on calls		F,3/51	
1445		22	041445	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1		F,1/11	
1455		23	041455	Fireps RW 998643 4 Hc Ti 6 Wp Q RB971 RB969 996636 6 Hc Ti RW072 991636 6 Hc Ti RW071 988639 6 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3	
1505		24	041505	Rec'd Perm on calls fm 2/1		F,1/11	
1510		25	041510	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1st Mar on calls		F,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
041520H May 67	042400H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1520		26	041520	Firep RW073 048687 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1530		27	041530	Rec'd grids 113680 & 138691 fm 3/1 to be cleared with Div for Hi Burst Reg	F,Div	
1540		28	041540	Rec'd Perm on call fm 2/1	F,1/11	
1555		29	041555	Div cleared Hi Burst Grids for 3/1	F,3/1	
1630		30	1630	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 Sent to 7th Mar for clearance	F,7th Mar	
1645		31	041645	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1	
1647		32	041647	Rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on call	F,	
1650		33	041650	Sent 2/1 H&I to 1/11	F,1/11	
1710		34	041710	Rec'd cancellation fo perm on call fm 2/1	F,1/11	
1820		35	041820	Rec'd grid 025546,025540,010548,005550 to Clear with Dien Ban for tot's	F,Dien Ban	
1825		36	041825	Firep RW074 055709 4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1840		37	041840	Rec'd clearance fm Hoa Vang and 2/1 on 1st Mar on calls	F,	
1845		38	041845	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 & Dien Ban on TOT's grids	F,1/11	
1902		39	041902	Sent TOT Grids to 1/11 for firing	F,1/11	
1950		40	041950	Firep RW075 075682 19 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1959		41	041959	Rec'd 0 calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	
2001		42	042001	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 & Clearance	F,1/11	
2003		43	042003	Fireps: RW077 080674 30 He Q RW077 080674 15 He Q RW078 005606 2 Hc Ti 6 He Vt RW076 005606 8 He Q 1 Hc Ti RA849 20565580 25 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2152		44	042152	Firep RW082 091618 1 Hc Ti 5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2210		45	042210	Rec'd change in perm on calls fm 2/1	F,1/11	
2245		46	042245	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F,1/11	
2330		47	042330	Fireps RW849 20565580 20 He Q RW079 005550 18 He Q RW078 025546 18 He Q RW084 097623 2 He Q 1 Hc Ti RW085 097630 3 He Q 1 Hc Ti RW089 083594 4 Wp Q 4 He Q 4 He Vt RW080 025540 18 He Q RW081 010548 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
2400		48	042400	Closed Journal	F,	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSOC 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 050001H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 051310H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	050001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0410		2	050410	FIREP: Rw 086z 005655 2 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0647		3	050647	FIREP: Rw 087 082595 2 WP Q-18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0710		4	050710	FIREP: Rw 088 013602 4 Hc Ti-10 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0712		5	050712	Requested and rec'd clearance on 2/1 on calls Fn. Div.		F,Div.,2/1
0713		6	050713	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F,2/1
0715		7	050715	Sent 2/1 and 1st Mar. on calls to 1st Tanks for clearance		F,1st Tanks
0725		8	050725	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to Hoa Vang, 7th Mar. and 3/1 for clearance		F,Hoa Vang,7th Mar.,3/1
0730		9	050730	Rec'd clearance Fn. 1st Tanks on 2/1 on calls; rec'd Neg. Clearance Fn. 1st Tanks on 1st Mar. on calls		F,2/1
0737		10	050737	FIREP: Rw 090 099624 6 He Ti-24 He Q Rw 089 082595 6 WP Q		
0738		11	050738	Rec'd cancellations, extensions, and additions of on calls Fn. 3/1		F,S-2,S-3
0858		12	050858	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 1/1		F,1/11
0859		13	050859	FIREP: Rw 093 002598 2 Hc Ti-15 He Q Rw 092 193562 4 WP Q-36 He Q Rw 094 015605 10 He Q-2 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0910		14	050910	Rec'd /High Burst Reg grid (999599,001599) FM 1/11 to be cleared with 1/1		F,1/1
0945		15	050945	Firep RW 096 008597 2 HC Ti 15 HE Q		F,S-2,S-3
0950		16	050950	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1		F,1/11
1010		17	051010	Firep RW 059 105628 2 HC Ti 8 HE VT22 HE		F,S-2,S-3
1015		18	051015	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on 1/11 High Burst Reg		F,1/11
1104		19	051104	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1 To be cleared with 1/26 and Rec'd clearance		F,1/26,1/1
1119		20	051119	Rec'd clearance FM 3/1 on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc		F,1st Mar
1120		21	051120	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc		F,1st Mar
1128		22	051128	Rec'd cancellation of Perm Def Conc FM 3/1		F,1/11
1139		23	051139	Rec'd grid for High Burst Reg (113680, 138691) FM 3/1 to be cleared with Div		F,Div
1225		24	051225	Rec'd grid for High Burst Reg (998614) FM 1/11 to be cleared with 2/1		F,2/1
1230		25	051230	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 3/1 High Burst Reg		F,3/1
1235		26	051235	Firep RW 097 140510 19 HE Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1240		27	051240	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F,1/11
1310		28	051310	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on 1/11 H.B.R.		F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller units.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances, this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, VIETNAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 051600H MAY 1967	TO (Date and hour) 060600H MAY 1967

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1600		29	051600	Rec'd H&I FM 3/1		F, 1/11
1610		30	051610	Firep REG POINT #1 05786904 19 HE Q 1 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1630		31	051530	Firep RZ 098 092678 11 HE Ti RW 099 113680 13 HE Ti RW 100 138691 8 HE Ti		
				RA 931 17485732 1 HE Q 1 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1730		32	051730	Rec'd clearance FM HOA VANG on 1st Mar TEMP DEF CONC		F, 1st Mar
1740		33	051740	2/1 req clearance on grid (993626, 992516, 994617) FM 7th Mar for H&I fire (cleared)		F, 7th Mar, 2/1
1810		34	051810	Rec'd clearance FM 3/51 on 1st Mar Temp D'f Conc		F, 1st Mar
1824		35	051824	Firep Rw 101 211561 16 HE Q RW 849 20565580 6 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
1850		36	051850	Rec'd cancellation of H&I FM 1/1 (R#163-165)		F, 1/11
1858		37	051858	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11
1925		38	051925	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on 1st Mar TEMP DEF CONC		F, 1st Mar
1940		39	051940	3/1 give final clearance on their H&I		F, 1/11
1945		40	051945	7th Mar Req clearance FM 1/1 on grid (97885619, 97645519, 97865475 for H&I fire		F, 1/11
2015		41	052015	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on 7th Mar H&I		F, 7th Mar
2035		42	052035	Firep RZ 827z 03416537 3 ILL Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2036		43	052036	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1		F, 1/11
2110		44	052110	11th Mar REQ clearance on grid 0767 FM 3/1 for counter rocket drill (cleared)		F, 3/1, 11 Mar
2200		45	052220	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on H&I RA 170-177		F, 1/11
2320		46	052320	Firep R# 104 008606 2 HC Ti 17 HE Q RW 4845 21215540 6 HE Q RW 102 182562 18 HE Q RW 103 176566 18 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3
2400		47	052400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F,
0001		1	060001	JOURNAL OPENED		F,
0030		2	060030	Reqm clearance on grid 98966476 FM 2/1 for fire mission for arvn (cleared)		F, 2/1
0045		3	060045	Req clearance on grid 985660 FM 2/1 for fire mission FM 7th Mar (cleared)		F, 2/1, 7th Mar
0100		4	060100	Arvn Req clearance on grid 996648 FM 2/1 for a fire mission (cleared)		F, 2/1, Arvn
0105		5	060105	7th Mar req clearance on grid 98946678 FM 2/1 for fire mission (cleared)		F, 2/1, 7th Mar
0110		6	060110	Firep RW 106z 989647 13 ILL Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0235		7	060235	Firep R# 107 075675 2 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
0600		8	060600	Firep RW 108 183578 14 HE Q RW 114 009681 1 ILL Ti		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, VIET NAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
060705H MAY 1967	061745H May '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0705		9	060705	Rec'd grid 100440 FM 1/1 for High Burst Reg to be cleared with Div		F, Div
0710		10	060710	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 1st Tanks and <del>2/1</del> to be cleared		F, 1st Tanks, <del>2/1</del>
<del>0713</del>	2/1	11	060713	Sent 2/1 Temp Def Conc to 1st Tanks and Div to be cleared		F, 1st Tanks, Div
0715		12	060715	Rec'd grid 040480 to be cleared for High Burst Reg FM 1/1 with Div		F, Div
0745		13	060745	Firep RZ 827 03416537 3 HC Ti		F, S-2, S-3
<del>0770</del>		14	060810	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 001599 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 for HiBurst Regis.		F, 1/1, 2/1
0820		15	060820	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 1/1 HiBurst Regis.		F, 1/1
0905		16	060905	Rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1		F, 1/1
0945		17	060945	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
0950		18	060950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tanks and 7th Mar.		F, 1st Tanks, 7th Mar.
1000		19	061000	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks on 2/1 H&I's		F
1005		20	061005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
1020		21	061020	FIREP: Rw 115 05066433 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1040		22	061040	FIREP: Ra 849 20515580 2 He Delay		F, S-2, S-3
1105		23	061105	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
1111		24	061111	Rec'd clearance on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 2/1
1200		25	061200	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1205		26	061205	1/1 requested clearance on grid 987586 Fm. 7th Mar. for H&I "Clear"		F, 7th Mar., 1/1
<del>1308</del>		27	061308	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 97605470 Fm. 1/1 for H&I "Clear"		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1312		28	061312	FIREP: Rw 117 993598 12 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1436		29	061436	Rw 116 168552 2 Hc Ti-6 He Vt		F, S-2, S-3
1445		30	061445	1/1 requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids 994556 to 996551 Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1628		31	061628	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1640		32	061640	1/1 requested clearance on grid 986585 Fm. 7th Mar. for TOT Fm. 1800 to 1900		F, 7th Mar.
1642		33	061642	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 TPQ-10 Refer to #30		F, 1/1
1708		34	061708	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 980587 Fm. 1/1 for Fire Mission "Clear"		F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
1709		35	061709	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/1
1716		36	061716	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/1
1725		37	061725	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F, 7th Mar.
1745		38	061745	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 061830H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 062215H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1830		39	061830	Rec'd changes in Perm. Def. Conc. FM. 1/1	F,1/11
1855		40	061855	FIREP: Rw 119 986592 6 He Q Rw 119 986592 6 He Q Rw 119 986592 30 He Q Rw 119 986592 30 He Q Rw 118 210562 8 He Vt-9 He Q	
1910		41	061910	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1/1 & 7th Mar.	F,S-2,S-3 F,1/1,7th Mar.
1915		42	061915	Rec'd 81MM H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1920		43	061920	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 965708 Fm. 2/1 "Clear"	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1930		44	061930	Rec'd cancellation's of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1940		45	061940	Rec'd clearances and cancellations of ARTY H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. and clearances of 81MM H&I's for 2/1	F,2/1
1945		46	061945	3/1 cleared their H&I's	F,1/11
2000		47	062000	2/51 rec'd incoming mortars; Requested Ill at grid 975654; cleared grid with 2/1	F,2/51,2/1
2013		48	062013	Cleared grid 989658 with 2/1 for Counter Mortar Fire for 2/51	F,2/1,2/51
2030		49	062030	Cleared grid 978662 with 2/1 for Counter Mortar Fire for 2/51	F,2/1,2/51
2100		50	062100	Cleared Ill Mission at grid 975654 but did not need it; Flare ship came on station	F
2100		51	062130	2/51 advised this station that they no longer needed flare ship	F
2135		52	062135	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 0065 & 9965 Fm. 2/1: 0065 Clear-9965 Neg. Clearance	F,2/1,7th Mar.
2137		53	062137	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 985585 Fm. 1/1 for 81MM H&I	F,1/1
2140		54	062140	3/51 requested clearance on grids 970685, 970690, 990693, & 990688 Fm. 2/1 & 7th Mar. for 81MM H&I's "All are clear"	F,2/1,7th Mar., 3/51
2145		55	062145	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
2150		56	062150	1/1 gave clearance on their H&I's	F,1/11
2215		57	062215	FIREP: Rw 125z 972654 36 Ill Ti Rw 125z 975654 4 Ill Ti Rw 123 989658 15 He Q Rw 124 978662 15 He Q Rw 121 010574 58 He Q Rw 126 17535329 18 He Q Rw 121 010547 19 He Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 062215H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 071350H May '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2215		57	062215	CON'T--FIREP: Rw 122 045585 5 Ill Ti Ra 928 18225814 1 He Q-3 WP Q Ra 931 17485732 1 Hc Ti-2 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2258		58	062258	11th Mar. Regt. requested we clear any grid available to them for a Counter- Rocket Drill----2/1 gave them grid 975683		F,2/1,11th Mar.
2337		59	062337	FIREP: Rw 128 17765063 30 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2400		60	062400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F
0001		1	070001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0002		2	070002	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I		F,2/1,7th Mar.
0006		3	070006	LATE ENTRY* Rec'd word that 1 rocket or mortar rd. impacted at the northeast corner of the airfield		F,S-3
0010		4	070010	Rec'd grids to fire counter-rocket fire on Fm. 2/1 (975693) & 3/1 (033686,040694,& 082674, 096679)--To fire Battery 1 on each tgt.		F,1/11
0205		5	070205	FIREP: Rw 131 975693 18 He Q Rw 132 033686 13 He Q Rw 133 040694 18 He Q Rw 134 082674 18 He Q Rw 135 096679 18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0750		6	070750	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. and 1st Tanks		F,7th Mar.,1st Tanks
0845		7	070845	Sent 1st Mar. and 2/1 on calls to Div., 1st Tanks,3/1, & 2/1 for clearance		F,Div.,1st Tks., 3/1,2/1
0854		8	070854	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0915		9	070915	1/1 Requested clearance on grid 989598 Fm. 7th Mar. for H&I		F,7th Mar.
0927		10	070927	FIREP: Rw 136 051516 2 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
1045		11	071045	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 and Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1120		12	071120	FIREP: Rw 138 19565558 2 He Q-19 He Vt- 19 WP Q----Rw 138 19565558 30 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3
1135		13	071135	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 and 1/1 H&I's		F,2/1,1/1
1152		14	071152	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1345		15	071345	2/1 requested clearance of grid 962634 Fm. 7th Mar. for Fire Mission		F,7th Mar.
1350		16	071350	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on above grid for HC only		F,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
071405H May '67	072020H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1405		17	071405	FIREP: Rw 140 962634 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
1410		18	071410	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1	
1420		19	071420	Rec'd Ill. impact grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1 for H&I's	F,1/1	
1430		20	071430	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I grids and Ill. impact grids	F,7th Mar.	
1435		21	071435	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 961691 Fm. 2/1 for 81MM HiBurst Regis.	F,2/1	
1440		22	071450	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on above grid	F,7th Mar.	
1455		23	071455	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1530		24	071530	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 960689 Fm. 2/1 for 81MM HiBurst Regis.	F,2/1	
1545		25	071545	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance	F,Hoa Vang	
1550		26	071550	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. HiBurst Regis.	F,7th Mar.	
1552		27	071552	FIREP: Rw 141 084588 2 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1615		28	071615	Req. & rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls	F,	
1620		29	071620	2/1 requested clearance on grid 961657 Fm. 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.	
1625		30	071625	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11	
1630		31	071630	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 grid 961657	F,2/1	
1650		32	071650	7th Mar. req. & rec'd clearance on grid 958682 Fm. 2/1 for 81MM HiBurst Regis	F,2/1,7th Mar.	
1710		33	071710	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11	
1730		34	071730	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1	
1740		35	071740	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls	F	
1802		36	071802	FIREP: Ra 849 20565680 16 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1830		37	071830	Rec'd Searchlight H&I Fm. 3/1	F,11th Mar.	
1850		38	071850	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. on calls Fm. 2/1	F	
1920		39	071920	2/1 gave clearance on their H&I's	F,1/11	
1923		40	071923	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1932		41	071932	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11	
1943		42	071943	Req. & rec'd clearance on grid 950638 Fm. 7th Mar. for 2/1 Fire Mission	F,7th Mar.,2/1	
1959		43	071959	3/1 gave clearance on their H&I's	F,1/11	
2002		44	072002	1/1 gave clearance on their H&I's	F,1/11	
2020		45	072020	FIREP: Rw 142 084594 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q Rw 143 091598 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q Rw 144 088605 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-2 He Q Rw 145 028708 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION ESCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 080001H May 67	TO (Date and hour) 081437H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001H		1	080001H	Journal Opened		F
0025		2	080025	Fireps RW172 083502 4 He Q RW173 086500 4 He Q RW174 070500 4 He Q RW175 075495 4 He Q RW176 058547 4 He Q RW177 067547 4 He Q RW178 060530 4 He Q RW179 067530 4 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0050		3	080150	Firep RW184z 084706 I11 Ti		F,S-2,S-3
00510		4	080310	7th Mar req clearance on grids 99106516 imp. 00856634 fm 2/1 & rec'd clear		F,2/1,7th Mar
0410		5	080410	2/1 req clearance for grid 990626 to 994626 fm 7th Mar for fire mission "clear"		F,7th Mar 2/1
0438		6080	080438	Security req I11 at RY206z		F,1/11
0512		7	085012	Fireps RW185 990626 2 Wp Q 6 He Q RY206z 99276870 1 I11 Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0701		8	080701	Sent 1st Mar on calls to Hoa Vang, 3/1, 2/1 to be cleared		F, Hoa Vang, 3/1 2/1
0720		9	080720	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div to be cleared		F, Div
0735		10	080735	Sent 2/1 on calls to I Tanks to be cleared And rec'd clear fm Div & I Tanks		F, I Tanks, 2/1
0736		11	080736	Fireps RW187 990645 9 He Q 4 He Ti RW188 074607 24 He Q 2 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0815		12	080815	Rec'd grid 96056880 fm 7th Mar to clear with 2/1, & 3/51 for fire mission "clear"		F, 2/1, 3/51 7th Mar
0828		13	080828	Rec'd Hi Burst Reg grids fm 3/1 to clear with Div		F, Div
0850		14	080850	Rec'd cancellation <del>SS</del> on calls fm 1/1		F, 1/11
0910		15	080910	Rec'd on calls fm <del>3/1</del> 3/1		F, 1/11
0925		16	080925	Rec'd grid 963656 fm 7th Mar for Hi BURST to clear with 2/1 & rec'd Neg clear		F, 2/1 7th Mar
0940		17	080940	Rec'd cancellations of perm on calls fm 3/1		F, 1/11
0941		18	080941	Firep RW189 950637 1 He Ti 1 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1105		19	081105	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1140		20	081140	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to clear with 1/1		F, 1/1
1147		21	081147	1/1 cleared 7th Mar H&I		F, 7th Mar
1200		22	081200	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 3/1 Hi Burst grid		F, 3/1
1222		23	081222	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1258		24	081258	Firep RZ044 053497 6 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1358		25	081358	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1		F, 1/11
1431		26	081431	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to clear with 1/1 "& rec'd clear		F, 1/1, 7th Mar
1432		27	081432	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1		F, 1/11
1437		28	081437	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar		F, 7th Mar

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, VIET NAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
081514H May 67	082200H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1514		29	081514	Rec'd grid 979569 fm 1/1 to clear with 7th Mar for fire mission & rec'd clear	F, 7th Mar, 1/1
1525		30	081525	Rec'd grid 956666 fm 7th Mar to clear with 2/1 & rec'd clear	F, 2/1, 7th Mar
1545		31	081545	Rec'd grid 0160, 0260 fm 1/1 to clear with 2/1 for 81mm missions	F, 2/1, 1/1
1552		32	081552	Rec'd grid 978569 fm 1/1 for fire mission to clear with 7th Mar & rec'd neg clear	F, 7th Mar, 1/1
1603		33	081603	Grid 978569 cleared for 1/1 by 7th Mar	F, 1/1
1610		34	081610	Fireps #/ 968647 RW194 4 He Ti 8 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1620		35	081620	Rec'd grid 954662 fm 7th Mar to clear with 2/1 for fire mission	F, 2/1, 7th Mar
1625		36	081625	Rec'd grid 033682 fm 2/1 to clear with Hea Vang for 81mm H&I & grid 966671 to clear with 7th Mar for Arty H&I	F, Hea Vang, 7th Mar
1629		37	081629	Sent and rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on calls	F, 3/51,
1652		38	081652	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
1708		39	081708	Rec'd clearance fm Hea Vang on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1709		40	081709	Rec'd clearance fm 3/1 on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1710		41	081710	Rec'd clear on 2/1 81mm H&I fm Hea Vang	F, 2/1
1715		42	081715	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1745		43	081745	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1746		45	081746	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
1830		46	081830	Rec'd TPG-10 fm 3/1 for 091666, 090656	F, Div
1905		47	081905	TOTPs at 09576500, 09356572, 09726588 to be fired 082200H "VG Bn"	F,
* 1935		48	081935	W 1/11 rec'd 5 Mortar rds returned 161rds He # No casualties	F,
2020		49	082020	Fireps RA189 092678 14 He Q 10 He Ti 6 Wp Q RA190 113680 14 He Ti RA191 138691 10 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2025		50	082025	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on H&I	F, 1/11
2030		51	082030	Fireps RW199 095652 9 Wp Q 9 He Q	F, S-2, S-2
2050		52	082050	Fireps RW195 070623 3 He Q 2 He Ti RW196 090613 3 He Q 1 He Ti RW197 095650, 093657, 097650 10 He Q RW197 095650, 093657, 097650 20 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2055		53	082055	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11
2110		54	082110	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
2200		55	082200	Fireps RW197 095650, 093657, 097650 29 He Q RW198 095654 10 He Q RW199 095652 8 Wp Q 12 He Q RW200 095655 6 Wp Q 9 He Q H8001 051702 2 He Q	F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090001H May '67	091740H May '67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	090001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0014		2	090014	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0025		3	090025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
0041		4	090041	FIREP: Rw 202 045651 53 WP Q-80 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0600		5	090600	1/1 requested clearance on grid 998545 Fm. 7th Mar. Fm. 0630 to 1200		F, 7th Mar.
0640		6	090640	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on above grid		F, 1/11
0705		7	090705	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
0725		8	090725	Req. and rec'd clearance on 2/1 on calls Fm. Div.		F, Div., 2/1
0730		9	090730	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1
0800		10	090800	1/1 requested clearance on grid 997544 Fm. 7th Mar. for fire mission		F, 7th Mar.
0820		11	090820	1/1 requested blanket clearance Fm. 58 grid south to 53; Fm. 97 east to 01; Rec'd clearance		F, 7th Mar., 1/1
0850		12	090850	3/1 intended all of their on calls		F, 1/11
0852		13	090852	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. HiBurst Regis. grid		F, 7th Mar.
0915		14	090915	FIREP: Rw 204 152595 2 Hc Ti-6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0940		15	090940	FIREP: Rw 205 22585580 2 Hc Vt		F, S-2, S-3
0950		16	090950	2/1 req. and rec'd clearance on fire mission grid Fm. 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1006		17	091006	Req. and rec'd clearance on 2/1 on calls Fm. 1st Tanks		F, 1st Tanks, 2/1
1030		18	091130	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to Hoa Vang for clearance		F, Hoa Vang
1131		19	091131	FIREP: Rw 206 998612 12 Hc Ti-18 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1135		20	091135	Rw 207 98406107 4 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
				2/1 req. and rec'd clearance on grids 9861, 9860, & 9859 so that a chopper could fire into these grids Fm. 7th Mar. ---9861 only grid that was clear		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1158		21	091158	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1220		22	091220	2/1 req. and rec'd clearance on grid 984610 Fm. 7th Mar. for a fire mission		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
1240		23	091240	FIREP: Rw 208 98406107 4 Hc Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1310		24	091310	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1345		25	091345	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1630		26	091630	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1730		27	091730	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 for clearance with 1st Tanks and 7th Mar. - Sent to 1/11 for firing		F, 1st Tanks., 7th Mar., 1/11
1740		28	091740	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on calls		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
091800H May '67	092400H May '67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M--Maps S--Staff	T--Troops F--File
1800		29	091800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 3/1
1825		30	091825	7th Mar. cleared 2/1 81MM & Arty H&I's		F, 2/1
1845		31	091845	1/11 req. clearance on grid 0546---Checked with 5th Mar. for clearance-Clear, not in their TAOR		F, 5th Mar., 1/11
1910		32	091910	1st Mar. "2" requested TOT fired on grids 026533, 025538, 017535, 030545, 042545, 041538, & 030534---Sent to 1/1 for clearance--"All grids cleared"--Sent to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/1, 1/11
1930		33	091930	1/1 requested clearance Fm. 59 grid line So. to 53 grid---Fm. 97 grid line east to 01 grid line Fm. 7th Mar.-----Rec'd clearance Fm. 56 grid So. to 53 & 97 Ea. to 01		F, 7th Mar., 1/1
2005		34	092005	3/1 gave clearance on their H&I's		F, 1/11
2014		35	092014	1/1 requested clearance on TOT grids 997544, 997534, & 999528 Fm. 7th Mar.---"All grids Clear"		F, 7th Mar., 1/1
2020		36	092020	2/1 requested clearance on fire mission grid 042713 Fm. Hoa Vang---"Clear"		F, Hoa Vang, 2/1
2030		37	092030	8" at 1/1 position requested clearance on grid 033415 for Regis.		F, 5th Mar.
2100		38	092100	1/1 gave clearance on their H&I's		F, 1/11
2155		39	092155	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2202		40	092202	*LATE ENTRY---2/1 requested clearance on grids 9860, 9861, 9858, 9859, Fm. 7th Mar.-----Rec'd clearance in our part of TAOR only-advised 2/1 to notify this station whenever they're going to fire in this area		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
2210		41	092210	1/11 requested clearance on grid 9867 for searchlight mission Fm. 2/1---Rec'd clearance, but cannot illuminate any further outside of 1/11 perimeter than 150 meters		F, 2/1, 1/11
2220		42	092220	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2230		43	092230	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
2305		44	092305	FIREP: Rw 235 095541 10 He Q Rw 236 099544 10 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2335		45	092335	2/1 requested clearance on grid 957646 Fm. 7th Mar. and rec'd clearance		F, 7th Mar., 2/1
2400		46	092400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

**f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

**a. Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

**b. Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H May '67	101002H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	100001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0030		2	100030	FIREP: Rv 209 987614 4 Hc Ti Rv 209 987614 6 WP Q-8 Hc Ti-29 He Q Rv 211 172563 15 He Vt Rv 212 996664 2 WP Q Rv 213 962645 4 Hc Ti Rv 214 970645 4 Hc Ti Rv 216 206533 15 He Q Rv 217 017535 15 Hc Q Rv 218 030545 15 He Q Rv 219 041538 15 He Q Rv 220 030534 12 Hc Q Rv 221 025538 12 Hc Q Rv 222 043545 12 He Q Rv 223z 089597 2 Ill Ti Rv 215z 048677 1 Ill Ti Rv 227 964647 1 Hc Ti-13 He Q Rv 228z 086701 3 Ill Ti Rv 229 991600 62 He Q Rv 230 110522 10 He Q Rv 231 105535 10 He Q Rv 232 104540 10 He Q Rv 233 106527 10 He Q Rv 234 162588 5 He Vt Rv 237 951646 1 He Q-1 WP Q-3 Hc Ti Rv 207z 99526833 2 Ill Ti Rv 207z 99526833 2 Ill Ti		
0645		3	100645	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 2/1		F, S-2, S-3 F, 1/11
0646		4	100646	8"(1/1) requested clearance on grids 0639, 0638, 0640--Called Div. for clearance		F, Div.
0710		5	100710	Rec'd clearance on grids 0639 & 0640- Neg. on grid 0638		F, 8"(1/1)
0810		6	100810	FIREP: Rv 238 981576 4 Hc Ti-6 He Q Rv 239 992599 12 WP Q-20 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
0840		7	100840	Rec'd extensions and cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1		F, 1/11
0847		8	100847	Req. and rec'd clearance on 2/1 oncalls Fn. Div.		F, Div., 2/1
0900		9	100900	Rec'd Arty & 81MM H&I's Fn. 2/1 for clear- ance with 7th Mar. and 1st Tanks		F, 7th Mar., 1st Tanks
0904		10	100904	Rec'd cancellations of on calls Fn. 2/1		F, 1/11
0935		11	100935	1/1 cancelled FCL line in 7th Mar. TAOR		F, 7th Mar.
1000		12	101000	Rec'd grid 993608 Fn. 2/1 for clearance with 7th Mar. for H&I		F, 7th Mar.
1002		13	101002	FIREP: Rv 240 005605 6 WP Q-6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. **Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. **DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
101008H May '67	102010H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
1008		14	101008	3/1 requested clearance on grid 100653 Fn. 1/1 for NDF fire mission "Clear"		F, 1/1, 3/1	
1014		15	101014	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1		F, 1/11	
1045		16	101045	2/1 requested clearance on grid 024712 Fn. Hoa Vang for Counter-Punch at 1845		F, Hoa Vang	
1053		17	101053	FIREP: Rw 241 09406512 2 Hc Ti Rw 242 100653 1 Hc Ti		F, S-2, S-3	
1124		18	101124	*LATE ENTRY-7th Mar. gave blanket clearance to 1/1 Fn. 9756 grid to 9753		F, 1/1	
1130		19	101130	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 1/1		F, 1/11	
1140		20	101210	Rec'd additional H&I Fn. 1/1		F, 1/11	
1320		21	101320	1/1 requested clearance on TPQ-10 grids 987549 & 993550 Fn. 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.	
1400		22	101400	Rec'd clearance Fn. 7th Mar. on 1/1 TPQ-10 grids		F, 1/1	
1515		23	101515	FIREP: Ra 1217 104641 2 Hc Ti Ra 1218 107643 2 WP Q-5 Hc Ti Ra 1219 114639 2 Hc Ti-2 He Q Ra 1220 111643 3 Hc Ti Ra 1221 111639 3 Hc Ti Ra 1222 108628 2 Hc Ti Ra 1223 107627 2 Hc Ti Ra 1224 104627 3 Hc Ti Ra 1225 109628 3 Hc Ti Rw 254 183568 12 He Q-5 WP Q-12 He Q Rw 243 082679 6 Hc Vt Rw 244 087672 6 Hc Vt			F, S-2, S-3
1600		24	101600	FIREP: Rw 246 075637 7 Hc Q		F, S-2, S-3	
1605		25	101605	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 3/1		F, 1/11	
1610		26	101610	Cleared 1st Mar. on calls with 3/51		F, 3/51	
1650		27	101650	Rec'd clearance Fn. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1	
1655		28	101655	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fn. 1/1		F, 1/11	
1700		29	101700	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.	
1705		30	101705	Div. requested clearance for a free fire on grids 9955, 9960, 0055, 0060; Rec'd Neg. clearance Fn. 1st Mar.		F, Div.	
1745		31	101745	Rec'd clearance Fn. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1	
1828		32	101828	Rec'd additional and cancellation of H&I Fn. 1/1		F, 1/11	
1905		33	101905	Rec'd clearance Fn. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls		F	
1924		34	101924	Div. requested clearance on grids 9768, 9770 For Counter-Rocket Drills Fn. 2/1		F, 2/1	
1952		35	101952	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 1/1		F, 1/11	
2010		36	102010	Rec'd clearance Fn. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I		F, 7th Mar.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit-staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



**INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL****1. Heading:***a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.**2.-Body:***a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

**3. Ending:**

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

**4. Journal File:**

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## DECLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
110001H May '67	111330H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	110001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0125		2	110125	FIREP: Rw 206 99185500 9 He Q-5 He Vt Rw 257 025555 18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0150		3	110150	FIREP: Rw 263 136534 15 He Q Rw 264 145534 15 He Q Rw 265 171527 12 He Q Ry 207z 99526833 2 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0215		4	110215	Fired Ry 207z for security-1st Rd. fired at 0218; EOM at 0222		F,1/11
0258		5	110258	FIREP: Ry 207z 99526833 2 Ill Ti Rw 262 994550 15 He Q-15 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3
0335		6	110335	Called Ry 207z to 1/11 as fire mission-1 VC spotted; Neg. contact EOM 0354		F,1/11
0359		7	110359	FIREP: Ry 207z 99526833 3 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0645		8	110645	Rec'd additional and cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0647		9	110647	FIREP: Rw 266 081596 4 Hc Ti-22 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0745		10	110745	FIREP: Rw 267 080593 4 Hc Ti-18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0820		11	110820	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
0830		12	110830	FIREP: Rw 268 05356442 1 He Ti-36 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0855		13	110855	8"(1/1) Requested clearance on grid 0342 Fm. Div.		F,Div.
0902		14	110902	Rec'd extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0905		15	110905	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on grid 0342 for 8"(1/1)		F,8"(1/1)
0910		16	110910	Rec'd air-strike grids 000327 & 965517 Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with Div.		F,Div.
0950		17	110950	FIREP: Rw 269 077603 2 Hc Ti-4 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1030		18	111030	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1040		19	111040	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance		F,2/1,Hoa Vang
1045		20	111045	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. and 1st Tanks on 2/1 on calls		F,2/1
1140		21	111140	FIREP: Rw 270z 079641 1 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1204		22	111204	Rec'd 81MM H&I Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F,7th Mar.
1242		23	111242	FIREP: Rw 271 083639 2 Hc Ti Rw 272 031595 2 Hc Ti-32 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1328		24	111328	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1330		25	111330	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 989608 for fire mission Fm. 2/1; 2/1 gave Neg. clearance because they were already firing a mission in that grid		F,2/1,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 111409H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 111925H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1409		26	111409	FIREP: Rw 274 989608 2 Hc Ti-12 Hc Q Rw 275 080635 1 Hc Ti-1 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1414		27	111414	Rec'd clearance Fn. Div. on 1/1 air-strikes	F,1/1
1425		28	111425	Requested and rec'd clearance on 2/1 H&I Fn. 1st Tanks	F,1st Tanks,2/1
1442		29	111442	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
1443		30	111443	FIREP: Rw 275 07626326 1 Hc Ti-2 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1450		31	111450	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 1/1	F,1/11
1524		32	111524	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
1531		33	111531	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1531		34	111531	Rec'd clearance Fn. 7th Mar. on 2/1 81MW H&I's	F,2/1
1545		35	111545	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
1550		36	111550	FIREP: Rw 276 995617 2 Hc Ti-20 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1620		37	111620	Requested and rec'd clearance Fn. 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1630		38	111630	Requested and rec'd clearance Fn. 3/1 on 1st Mar. on calls	F,3/1
1631		39	111631	Requested and rec'd clearance on grid 955683 Fn. 2/1 for Regis. for 7th Mar.	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1635		40	111635	Rec'd additional and cancellation of H&I Fn. 1/1	F,1/11
1706		41	111706	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
1725		42	111725	FIREP: Rw 281 996608 20 Hc Q Rc 012 039653 2 Hc Ti Rw 272 060637 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1740		43	111740	Rec'd H&I & Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 1/1	F,1/11
1801		44	111801	FIREP: Rw 278 206561 10 Hc Q Rw 279 060633 1 Hc Ti Rw 280 057644 1 Hc Ti Rw 282 98845864 9 Hc Q Rw 283 991607 2 WP Q-4 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1814		45	111814	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 2/1	F,1/11
1829		46	111829	Rec'd clearances and 4 cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fn. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1835		47	111835	3/1 requested clearance on grid 041665 for TPQ-10 Fn. 2/1 and 1/51 Fn. 120200 to 120400 "Clear"	F,2/1,1/51,3/1
1910		48	111910	FIREP: Rb 206 988605 6 Hc Ti-6 Hc Ti- 28 Hc Q	F,S-2,S-3
1920		49	111920	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grid 984603 Fn. 2/1 "Not Clear"	F,2/1,7th Mar.
1925		50	111925	1st Mar. "2" requested we fire TOT on 9 tgts. Tgts. cleared by 1/1	F,1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
111941H May '67	112215H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1941		51	111941	2/1 gave Neg. clearance on all 1st Mar. on calls to be cleared with them--Request they check and find out why		F, 2/1
1950		52	111950	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 1/1		F, 1/11
2000		53	112000	1/1 Requested clearance on H&I's Fn. 7th Mar. "Clear"		F, 7th Mar., 1/1
2005		54	112005	Div. requested clearance on grid 130531 Fn. 1/1 for Tac. air-strike		F, 1/1
2018		55	112018	Rec'd clearance Fn. 2/1 on their H&I's		F, 1/11
2030		56	112030	Rec'd clearance Fn. 2/1 on all 1st Mar. on calls		F
2045		57	112045	FIREP: Rw 287 992602 2 WP Q-18 He Q Rw 284 073613 1 He Ti-1 He Q Rw 285 065620 1 He Ti-2 He Q Rw 286 059617 3 He Ti-1 He Q Rw 288 054622 2 He Ti-1 He Q Rw 289 081624 2 He Ti-2 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
2046		58	112046	*LATE ENTRY-Rec'd clearance Fn. 1/1 & 3/1 on each of their H&I's		F, 1/11
2049		59	112049	*LATE ENTRY-at 2000H sent TOT grids to 1/11 for firing		F, 1/11
2054		60	112054	Rec'd clearance Fn. 1/1 on Div. Tac. air-strike		F, Div.
2124		61	112124	FIREP: Rw 291 066548 4 He Q-6 WP Q Rw 290 061544 4 He Q-6 WP Q Rw 292 058552 4 He Q-6 WP Q Rw 293 069542 4 He Q-6 WP Q Rw 294 068537 4 He Q-6 WP Q Rw 295 060560 4 He Q-6 WP Q Rw 299z 031648 9 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2127		62	112127	Requested blanket clearance on grid 9860 Fn. Div.---Requested blanket clearance on grids 9959 & 0059 Fn. 1/1---1/1 informed us that they will not be able to clear these grids until 12 May		F, Div., 1/1
2141		63	112141	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 955618 & 951615 for 81MM H&I fire Fn. 2/1 Both grids clear		F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
2152		64	112152	On requested clearance Fn. 7th Mar. on grid 9860, rec'd clearance on on SO. side of river only		F
2155		65	112155	FIREP: Rv 300 128485 3 He Q-3 WP Q		F, S-2, S-3
2210		66	112210	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 2/1 (992608&994610) to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
2215		67	112215	Sent Ry 900z to 1/11 as an H&I for 1st Mar.		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC 1st MARINES

PLACE

DANANG, VIETNAM

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H MAY 1967

TO (Date and hour)

121415H MAY 1967

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	120001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0100		2	120100	Firep RW 301 90706741 6 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
* 0145		3	120145	TPQ 10 dropped for 3/1 at grid 041665	F,3/1
0615		4	120615	Firep RW 302z 178587 8 ILL Ti RW 306 184583 10 HE Q RW 305 186577 10 HE Q RW 304 185580 10 HE Q RW 303 184583 2 HC Ti 53 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
0811		5	120811	Firep RW 307 988603 12 HE Q RW 308 991604 10 HC Ti 6 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
0825		6	120825	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1 (extension)	F,1/11
0830		7	120830	Sent grid 9959&0059 to 1/1 for blanket clearance for 2/1	F,1/1
0835		8	120835	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1 and extension of Temp Def Conc	F,1/11
0845		9	120845	1/1 req clearance on grid 985584 FM 7th Mar for H&I	F,Div
0856		10	120856	Rec'd clearance on grid 990595 000595 and Neg clearance on the rest of grid for blanket clearance of 2/1 FM 1/1	F,2/1
0915		11	120915	7th Mar req clearance FM 62 grid line south to 57 grid line eastern boundary RR tracks	F,2/1,1/1
0925		12	120925	Rec'd neg clearance FM 7th Mar on 1/1 grid 985584	F,1/1
0953		<del>13</del> 14	<del>120953</del> 120953	7th Mar req clearance on TPQ-10s grid FM 994604 to 994606 time FM 121800H to 122400H TO BE CLEARED WITH 2/1 and 1/1 and Rec'd neg clearance FM 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar
1015		14	121015	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F,1/11
1044		15	121044	Req and Rec'd clearance FM Div and 1st Tanks on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F,Div,1st Tank,2/1
1055		16	121055	Firep RW 309 182578 10 HE VT 4 HC Ti 20 HE Q RW 310 183573 4 HC Ti 49 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1115		17	121115	7th Mar give clearance on only south side of river in 9860 grid south as long as they're OBS the mission	F,2/1
1210		18	121210	Firep RW 311 184569 2 HC Ti 51 HE Q 9 WP Q RW 312 174589 4 HC Ti 26 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1245		19	121245	Rec'd change in grid on H&I FM 1/1	F,1/11
1250		20	121250	7th Mar 1/1 gave clearance on 7th Mar blanket clearance	F,7th Mar
1340		21	121340	7th Mar REQ clearance FM 1/1 to put troops in FM 987580 to 987560	F,1/1
1415		22	121415	1/1 gave neg clearance on grid 987580 to 987560	F,7th Mar

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, VIET NAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
121440H MAY 1967	121802H MAY 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1440		232	121440	Firep RW 313 164595 1 WF Q RW 926 000675 3 HC Ti RW 927 986674 3 HC Ti RW 928 996673 3 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1415		24	121415	7th Mar req FM 1/1 to be able to fire into grid 987580 to 987560 without clearing each mission	F,1/1
1455		26	121455	Firep RW 315 175589 1 HC Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1500		26	121500	1/1 gave 7th Mar clearance to fire into area FM grid 987580 to 987560 west FM 121500 to 122000	F,7th Mar
1515		27	121515	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar	F,7th Mar
1530		28	121530	Cleared 1st Mar Temp Def Conc with Hoa Vang	F,Hoa Vang
1540		29	121540	Cleared 1st Mar Temp Def Conc with 3/51	F,3/51
1555		30	121555	Extened blanket clearance with 7th Mar and 1/1 on grid 990595,000595, 9960,9860,south of river to 7th Mar TAOR line until 130100H	2/1 F,7th Mar,1/1
1600		31	121600	Rec'd cancellaiton of H&I FM 1/1	F,1/11
1615		32	121615	Rec'd H&I FM 3/1	F1/11
1630		33	121630	Sent grid 041668 FM 3/1 to 2/1 for clearance for TPQ 10s FM 130400H to 130500H	F,2/1
1635		34	121635	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on 3/1 TPQ10s	F,3/1
1640		35	121640	Rec'd TAC Air Strike at grid 065645 to be cleared with 3/1 FM 130600 to 131800H FM Div	F,3/1
1642		36	121642	Rec'd Neg clearance on TAC Air Strike FM 3/1 for Div	F,Div
1645		37	121645	Rec'd cancelaiton and addtion of H&I FM 1/1	F,1/11
1647		38	121647	Sent grid 976571 to 7th Mar to be cleared for a fire mission FM 1/1	F,7th Mar
1700		39	121700	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on grid 976571 for 1/1	F,1/1
1710		40	121710	Firep RW 318 976571 12 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1745		41	121745	Rec'd grid 96056880 FM 7th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 for 81mm REG. and rec'd neg clearance	F,7th Mar,2/1
1800		42	121800	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1
1802		43	121802	Sent and rec'd neg clearance FM 1st Tanks on 2/1 H&I	2/1 F,1st Tank,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. **Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. **DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE	
DANANG, VIET NAM	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
121805H MAY 1967	122120H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1805		44	121805	Rec'd clearance FM Hoa Vang on 1st Mar and 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F 2/1
1809		45	121809	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc	F, 1st Mar
1810		46	121810	Rec'd grid 959685 FM 7th Mar for 81mm REG. to be cleared with 2/1 and rec'd clearance	F, 7th Mar, 2/1
1820		47	121820	Sent and rec'd clearance FM 3/1 on 1st Mar Temp Def Conc	F, 3/1, 1st Mar
1834		48	121834	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/11
1850		49	121850	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar	F, 7th Mar
1851		50	121851	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1	F, 1/11
1907		51	121907	Rec'd TPQ 10s FM 3/1 and they are cleared with 3/1, 2/1 to be run FM 122000 to 122200 sent to Div. nearest friendly troops 1600 meters not cleared before 2000 or after 2200	F, Div
1942		52	121942	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1945		53	121945	Rec'd cancellation FM 1/1 on all Temp Def Conc	F, 1/11
1948		54	121948	Rec'd clearance and cancellation of H&I FM 3/1	F, 1/11
1955		55	121955	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F, 1/11
2000		56	122000	Rec'd TOT grids 996545, 006542, 023551, FM S-2 to be fired FM 2130 to 2230 and to be cleared with 7th Mar and 1/1	F, 7th Mar, 1/11
2014		57	122014	Rec'd clearance FM 1/land 7th Mar on TOT for S-2	F, 1/11
2045		58	122045	Rec'd spot rep FM 1/11	F, 1/11
2046		59	122046	Firep Rv 319z 033648 1 ILL Ti RB 312 99466038 129 HE Q RB 307 990607 42 HE Q	F, S-2, S-3
2058		60	122058	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/11
2120		61	122120	Firep RB 308 991608 42 HE Q RB 309 992610 50 HE Q RB 303 991601 50 HE Q RB 304 992602 50 HE Q RB 305 991599 50 HE Q RB 306 992597 50 HE Q RB 314 994606 60 HE Q RB 300 988601 35 HE Q RB 301 987603 35 HE Q RB 302 988604 35 HE Q	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H May 67	131623H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	130001H	Opened Journal	F
0030		2	130030	Fireps RW227 023551 6 He Q RW331 177574 2 He Ti 1 Wp Q 9 He Q RW325 996545 6 He Q RW340 997604 1 Wp Q 1 He Q RW326 006542 6 He Q RB325 019606 2 He Q RB320 006608 2 He Q RB335 004606 1 Wp Q 1 He Q RB316 999607 2 He Q RB331 09661022 He Q RB343 997595 2 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0216		3	130216	Firep RW332 183580 36 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0402		4	130402	Called BY206z to 1/11 as fire mission for Security EOM 0410	F, 1/11
0555		5	130555	Fireps RB316 999607 2 He Q RW334z 959679 3 Ill Ti RA291 18215845 4 Wp Q 10 He Q RA333 174584 11 He Q 2 He Ti BY206z 99276870 1 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0608		6	130608	3/1 req clearance on grids 113680 & 138691 fm Div for Hi Burst req	F, Div
0730		7	130730	Cleared 2/1 on calls with Div.	F, Div, 2/1
0740		8	130740	Rec'd clearance fm 1st Tanks on 2/1 on call	F, 1st Tanks
0745		9	130745	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 3/1 Hi Burst Req	F, 3/1
0820		10	130820	Firep RW335 089669 3 He ti 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0830		11	130850	Rec'd grid 985614 fm 7th Mar to be cleared With 2/1 for fire mission	F, 2/1
0855		12	130855	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on grid 985614 for 7th Mar	F, 7th Mar
0900		13	130900	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar	F, 7th Mar
0925		14	130925	Firep RW336 997597 30 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0945		15	130945	Firep RW337 096656 1 He Ti 6 He Q 6 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3
1150		16	131150	Rec'd cancelation of on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1410		17	131410	2/1 req clearance in 9564 grid for fire mission & rec'd clear fm 7th Mar	F, 7th Mar, 2/1
1520		18	131520	Rec'd grid 963627 fm 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar & rec'd clear	F, 7th Mar
1528		19	131528	Rec'd blanket clearance on 95-636 grid line for 2/1 fm 7th Mar	F, 7th Mar, 2/1
1550		20	131550	Rec'd impact 002608 fm 7th Mar for Ill on call to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
* 1615		21	131615	A-1/11 Underway fm pos (bt1058), heading to Thang Binh Lt Col Pennessy embarked	F, S-3
1623		22	131623	Rec'd grid 955635 fm 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar for fire mission & rec'd clear	F, 2/1, 7th Mar

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
131630H May 67	132400H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1630		23	131630	Rec'd on calls fm 7th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
1636		24	131636	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1640		25	131640	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1648		26	131648	Sent & rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on calls	F, 3/51
1700		27	131700	Fireps: RW340 960645 6 Hc Ti RW341 972638 4 Hc Ti 3 Wp Q 6 Hc Q RW344 001605 18 Hc Q RW344 001605 2 Hc Ti 12 Hc Q RW345 965640 2 Hc Ti 1 Wp Q 30 Hc Q RW343 963645 1 Hc Ti 24 Hc Q	F, S-2, S-3
1714		28	131714	Rec'd neg clearance fm 2/1 on 7th Mar on Calls	F, 7th Mar
1730		29	131730	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1750		30	131750	Rec'd on calls fm 7th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F, 2/1
1850		31	131850	Cleared grid 993618 with 2/1 for 7th Mar	F, 2/1, 7th Mar
1855		32	131855	Cleared grid 957630 with 7th Mar for 2/1	F, 7th Mar 2/1
1920		33	131920	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 on H&I's	F, 1/11
1930		34	131930	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1940		35	131940	Rec'd clearance fm 3/1 on H&I's	F, 1/11
1950		36	131950	Fireps: RW342 04376277 2 Hc Ti 5 Hc Q 6 Wp Q RW346 049625 2 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3
2015		37	132015	Rec'd clearance fm Hoa Vang on 1st Mar on calls	F,
2030		38	132030	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
2040		39	132040	Rec'd neg clearance on 2/1 H&I fm 7th Mar & clear on 1/1 H&I	F, 2/1, 1/1
2042		40	132042	Rec'd neg clear on 7th Mar on calls fm 2/1	F, 7th Mar
2110		41	132110	Firep RW347z 034647 3 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2115		42	132115	Sent Ry900z to 1/11 for 1st Mar H&I	F, 1/11
2200		43	132200	2/1 cleared on calls for 1st Mar	F,
2215		44	132215	Firep RW347z 4 Ill Ti RY200z 99056815 2 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2355		45	132355	Firep RY900z 00166741 1 Ill Ti RW907z 979679 1 Ill Ti RW349 982687 2 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3
2400		46	132400	Journal Closed	F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

**f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H May 67	141743H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	140001H	Opened Journal		F,
0212		2	140212	Called RY206z to 1/11 as fire mission for Security ROM 0217		F, 1/11
0227		3	140227	Fireps Ry206z 99276870 1 T11 Ti		
0557		4	140557	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1		F, 1/11
0707		5	140707	7th Mar req clearance fm 0800 to 1200 on grid 96826874 for regis		F, 2/1
0730		6	140730	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 2/1 to be cleared		F, 2/1
0750		7	140750	Rec'd new impacts for 1st Mar on calls RY201z & RX269z		F, 2/1, 3/51
0752		8	140752	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div to be cleared & also to I Tanks & rec'd clear fm both		F, Div, I Tanks 2/1
0755		9	140755	Sent & rec'd clearance fm 3/1 on 1st Mar on calls		F, 3/1
0811		10	140811	Rec'd cancellations & additions of en calls fm 3/1		F, 1/11
0830		11	140830	Firep RCO18 058645 1 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0900		12	140900	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar & I Tanks		F, 7th Mar, I Tanks
0930		13	140930	Rec'd grid 164434 fm A-1/11 as setting up position		F,
0948		14	140948	I Tank canceled all 2/1 H&I Above 697 grid line north		F, 2/1
1105		15	141105	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 7th Mar regis, with extended time to 1400H		F, 7th Mar
1114		16	141114	Rec'd on call fm 3/1		F, 1/11
1150		17	141150	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1/1, 2/1 H&I		F, 1/1, 2/1
1209		18	141209	7th Mar req clearance fm 1/1 on grid 97215520 for H&I fire		F, 1/1
1340		19	141340	Rec'd on calls fm 7th Mar 2/1		F, 1/11
1345		20	141345	Rec'd 10 out of 13 tgt's canceled by 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I Req to know why so many were canceled		F, 2/1, 7th Mar
1600		21	141600	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1		F, 1/11
1603		22	141603	Fireps RW350 042593 2 He Ti		F, S-2, S-2
1624		23	141624	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1		F, 1/11
1630		24	141630	1/1 gave clearance on 7th Mar H&I		F, 7th Mar
1632		25	141632	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1641		26	141641	Fireps RW351 030709 2 He Ti RW352 031708 2 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1700		27	141700	Rec'd 81mm H&I fm 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar & rec'd clear		F, 7th Mar, 2/1
1704		28	141704	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1		F, 1/11
1740		29	141740	Firep RB227 988601 12 He Q 1 Wp Q 1 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1743		30	141743	3/1 req a TOT at 04106700 to 04056670 DTG 142000H		F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center:

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 141745H May 67	TO (Date and hour) 142400H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1745		31	141745	3/1 cleared 1st Mar on call	F,
1800		32	141800	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1815		33	141815	Rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1845		34	141845	Fireps RW353 988604 1 Wp Q 1 He Ti 9 He Q 3 He Delay	F, S-2, S-3
1945		35	141945	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 & final clearance	F, 1/11
2000		36	142000	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11
2005		37	142005	Firep RB225 986611 6 He Q 1 He Ti RW353 988604 1 He Ti RW355 988601 47 He Q RW349z 033648 1 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2100		38	142100	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
2130		39	142130	Fireps RW360 019601 15 He Vt RW360 019601 15 He Q RW360 019601 15 He Q RB231z 048604 10 Ill Ti RW375 04056671 5 He Q RW356 04106700 5 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2145		40	142145	Firep RW361 048678 1 Ill Ti 1 Wp Q RW362 04866808 2 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3
2230		41	142240	Rec'd/Rec'd req fm 3/1 for TOT on grid 091658, 093656, 096661, 098658, (corners)	F, 1/11
2245		42	142245	Cleared area for 3/1 TOT with 1/1	F, 1/13/1
2355		43	142355	Firep RY200z 99056815 2 Ill Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2400		44	142400	Closed Journal	F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal file:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		Danang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
150001H May '67	151630H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	150001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0040		2	150040	FIREP: Rw 354 990607 1 He Ti-6 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
0150		3	150150	FIREP: Rw 354 99006075 1 He Ti-2 WP Q Rw 355 988601 2 WP Q-4 He Q By 206z 99276870 2 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0205		4	150205	FIREP: Ry 207z 99526833 1 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0316		5	150316	Rec'd word that CAC unit in 0856 grid sq. was taking small arms & rifle grenades		F,S-3
0426		6	150426	1/1 requested Arty fired on grids 091560, 094560, & 096560		F,S-3
* 0554		7	150554	Rds. fired in support of CAC unit #4 (1/1) 169 81MM Ill-178 Rds. 155 He-1 8" He		F,S-3
0642		8	150642	FIREP: Rw 354 99006075 1 He Ti-4 WP Q Rw 355 988601 2 WP Q-8 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0710		9	150710	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F,2/1
0712		10	150712	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance		F,Div.
0730		11	150730	Rec'd Temp. Def. Cone. Fn. 2/1		F,1/11
0739		12	150739	3/1 requested clearance on grids 113680 & 138691 Fn. Div. for HiBurst Regis.		F,Div.
0802		13	150802	FIREP: Rw 367 076616 1 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0804		14	150804	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 96836875 Fn. 2/1 for HiBurst Regis. "Clear"		F,2/1,7th Mar.
0836		15	150836	FIREP: Rw 368 998598 6 He Q-6 WP Q		F,S-2,S-3
0847		16	150847	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. and 1st Tanks		F,7th Mar.,1st Tk
0900		17	150900	Rec'd extensions of Temp. Def. Cone. Fn. 3/1		F,1/11
0911		18	150911	Rec'd clearance Fn. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grids		F,3/1
0914		19	150914	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 1/1		F,1/11
0940		20	150940	2/1 requested clearance on grids 958644 & 955644 Fn. 7th Mar. for H&I fire		F,7th Mar.
1000		21	151000	7th Mar. requested clearance on on calls grids 986627, 986632, & 991632 Fn. 2/1		F,2/1
1011		22	151011	FIREP: Rw 369 103607 1 He Ti-2 WP Q-12 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1045		23	151045	7th Mar. gave clearance on 11 of 16 H&I tgts. for 2/1		F,2/1
1050		24	151050	FIREP: Rw 370 113680 7 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1054		25	151054	Rec'd clearance Fn. 2/1 on 7th Mar. on calls #21-2/1 request 7th Mar. notify them any time they are going to fire any of these grids		F,7th Mar.
1130		26	151130	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 1/1		F,1/11
1145		27	151145	2/1 gave Neg. clearance on 7th Mar. on call at grid 991632		F,7th Mar.
1450		28	151450	Rec'd additional H&I's Fn. 1/1		F,1/11
1630		29	151630	Rec'd H&I's Fn. 2/1		F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
151635H May '67	152325H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
1635		30	151635	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
1710		31	151710	FIREP: Rw 373 068626 2 WP Q-1 He Ti-5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1750		32	151750	FIREP: Rw 374 075622 2 He Ti-5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1805		33	151805	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
1810		34	151810	Rec'd clearance Fn. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1820		35	151820	Rec'd TOT grids Fn. 1st Mar. "2" to be fired asap and to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1,1/11
1905		36	151905	Rec'd clearance Fn. 1/1 on TOT grids for 1st Mar. "2" (above)	F,1/11
1907		37	151907	Sent TOT grids 996545, 006552, & 002551 to 7th Mar. for clearance	F,7th Mar.
1930		38	151930	Rec'd additional H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
1940		39	151940	Rec'd clearance Fn. 7th Mar. on TOT grids #37	F,1/11
1945		40	151945	Rec'd H&I's & Temp. Def. Conc.'s Fn. 2/1	F,1/11
1947		41	151947	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fn. 1/1	F,1/11
1955		42	151955	Rec'd clearance Fn. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2025		43	152025	Rec'd additional H&I's Fn. 2/1	F,1/11
2040		44	152040	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 3/1	F,1/11
2050		45	152050	Rec'd clearance Fn. 3/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2055		46	152055	FIREP: Rw 376 062630 1 WP Q-5 He Q Rw 375z 092654 1 Ill Ti Rw 377 092648 1 He Ti Rw 382z 970645 2 He Ti Rw 378 996545 5 He Q Rw 379 006552 6 He Q Rw 380 002581 6 He Q Rw 381 010590 3 He Ti-24 He Vt Rw 374z 07746204 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3 Fn
2130		47	152130	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fn. 2/1	F,S-2,S-3
2135		48	152135	FIREP: Rw 384z 074618 & 07416196 2 Ill Ti Rw 384z 07146196 1 Ill Ti Rw 385 019601 15 He Q Rw 386 040688 1 WP Q-2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2210		49	152210	FIREP: Rw 383z 970643 3 Ill Ti Rw 385 019601 15 He Vt Rw 387z 970650 1 Ill Ti Rw 385 019610 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2234		50	152234	Rec'd change in times of 3 H&I's Fn. 1/1 Ra 314, 315, & Ra 316	F,1/11
2255		51	152255	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 969693 Fn. 2/1 & 3/51 for fire mission & rec'd it	F,2/1,3/51,7th Ma
2325		52	152325	Sent H&I for 1st Mar. to 1/11	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	152400H May '67	TO (Date and hour)
		161538H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2400		53	152400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	160001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0002		2	160002	FIREP: Rv 388 07746204 5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0245		3	160245	FIREP: Rv 207 99526833 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0630		4	160630	3/1 requested clearance on grids 113680 & 138691 Fm. Div. for HiBarat Regis.	F,Div.
0700		5	160700	FIREP: Rv 373 06956239 1 He Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0715		6	160715	2/51 rec'd mortars Fm. grid 957658 and requested clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on this grid	F,7th Mar.
0730		7	160730	FIREP: Rv 389 957658 24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0745		8	160745	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F,2/1
0747		9	160747	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 1st Tanks for clearance	F,Div.,1st Tanks
0750		10	160750	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
0800		11	160800	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBarat Regis. grids #4	F,3/1
0815		12	160815	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tanks	F,1st Tanks
0845		13	160845	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0905		14	160905	Div. requested & rec'd clearance on grid 036534 Fm. 1/1 for air-strike	F,1/1,Div.
1010		15	161010	2/1 requested clearance on grid 978696 Fm. 1st Tanks for H&I Fire "Clear"	F,1st Tanks,2/1
1015		16	161015	Div. requested clearance on grid 036534 Fm. ARVN; went through 1/1 for clearance for air-strike "Clear"	F,1/1,Div.
1055		17	161055	FIREP: Rv 384 07146196 2 He Ti-10 He Q Rv 391 095675 8 He Q Rv 392 113680 7 He Ti Rv 393 138691 8 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1125		18	161125	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/11
1130		19	161130	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
1135		20	161135	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1255		21	161255	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1517		22	161517	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 967697 Fm. 2/1 and 3/51 for fire mission Cleared by both units	F,2/1,3/51,7th
1528		23	161528	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1538		24	161538	FIREP: Rv 395 007622 2 WP Q-4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <b>FSCC 1st Marines</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Vietnam</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>161545H May '67</b>	TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1545		25	161545	Rec'd cancellations and additions of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1550		26	161550	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
1552		27	161552	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1600		28	161600	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls	F, 3/51
1604		29	161604	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's	F, 2/1
1611		30	161611	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 1/51 & 3/1 on 1st Mar. on calls	F, 1/51, 3/1
1658		31	161658	FIREP: Rv 394 994614 12 He Q-6 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
1820		32	161820	FIREP: Rv 396 995554 20 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1830		33	161830	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
2015		34	162015	FIREP: Rv 397 041669 5 He Q Rv 397 041669 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2025		35	162025	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 3/1 on their H&I's respectively	F, 1/11
2100		36	162100	FIREP: Rv 398 045662 5 He Q Rv 398 045662 6 He Q Rv 397 041668 5 He Q Rv 398 044663 5 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2140		37	162140	1st Mar. "2" requested TOT fired on grids 190530, 199519, 195515, & 207523	F, 1/11
2210		38	162210	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 5 SIMM H&I's for 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
2212		39	162212	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1st Mar. TOT tgts.	F, 1/11
2215		40	162215	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 963628 & 968628 Fm. 2/1 for searchlight missions "Neg. clearance on both"	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
2230		41	162230	7th Mar. searchlights illuminating "G" 2/1 ambush: did not stop Ill. until told to do so by this station	F, 7th Mar.
2400		42	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
170001H May '67	171625H May '67	

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	170001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0038		2	170038	FIREP: Rv 399 020612 5 He Q Rv 399 020612 5 He Q Rv 399 020612 5 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0520		3	170520	FIREP: Rv 400 009605 4 WP Q-18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0715		4	170715	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 & 3/1 for clearance		F,2/1,3/1
0718		5	170718	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. Div. & 1st Tanks on 2/1 on calls		F,Div.,1st Tks.2/1
0755		6	170755	FIREP: Rv 401 083643 5 He Ti Rv 402 080635 2 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0803		7	170803	4/11 requested clearance on grid 075405 Fm. Div. set that they could fire a check rd.		F,Div.
0805		8	170805	3/1 requested clearance on grids 113680 & 138691 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis.		F,Div.
0810		9	170810	Rec'd cancellations, extensions, & additional Temp. Def. Cons. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0820		10	170820	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on calls		F
0840		11	170840	Rec'd 81MM & Arty H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. and 1st Tanks		F,7th Mar.,1st T
0900		12	170900	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grids and on 4/11 grid 075405		F,3/1,4/11
0940		13	170940	Rec'd spot Rep. Fm. 1/11 DTG: 170345H		F
1010		14	171010	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks on 2/1 H&I's		F,2/1
1043		15	171043	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1048		16	171048	FIREP: Rv 403 095675 15 He Ti Rv 404 113680 8 He Ti Rv 405 138691 6 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1053		17	171053	Rec'd Temp. Def. Cons. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1059		18	171059	FIREP: Rv 406 000630 3 WP Q-18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1110		19	171110	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 81MM & Arty H&I's		F,2/1
1116		20	171116	Rec'd Temp. Def. Cons. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1350		21	171350	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 3/51 & 1/51 for clearance		F,3/51,1/51
1430		22	171430	Rec'd Temp. Def. Cons. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1435		23	171435	FIREP: Rv 408 084641 2 He Ti Rv 409 086632 3 He Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1545		24	171545	7th Mar. requested clearance Fm. 2/1 on grids for searchlights: 977613, 973606, 968601, 962626, & 970627		F,2/1
1546		25	171546	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/51 & 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1625		26	171625	7th Mar. req. clearance on grid 965666		F,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>FSCC 1st Marines</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Vietnam</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>171630H May '67</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>172105H May '67</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1630		27	171630	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. grid 965666	F, 7th Mar.
1715		28	171715	Div. requested clearance on grids 187565 & 197566 Fm. 1/1 for Tac. air-strikes	F, 1/1
1740		29	171740	Div. requested clearance on Tac. air-strike grids 981567 & 985567 Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1742		30	171742	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1807		31	171807	Rec'd cancellations and new times on H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1835		32	171835	7th Mar. requested and rec'd clearance on impact grid 991620 Fm. 2/1	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
1840		33	171840	Rec'd additional and cancellations of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
1845		34	171845	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 985628 Fm. 2/1 for fire mission "Clear"	F, 2/1, 7th Mar.
1855		35	171855	1/1 gave clearance on Div. Tac. air-strike grids Refer to # 28--1/1 gave Neg. clearance on Div. Tac. air-strike grids Refer to # 29	F, Div.
1905		36	171905	1st Mar. "2" request TOT fire on 13 Tgts. Tgts. sent to 1/1 for clearance	F, 1/1
1907		37	171907	3/1 requested TOT be fired on grid 087678 Rated C-3--Sent to 1/11 for firing--to be fired at 1930	F, 1/11
1915		38	171915	7th Mar. requested to know if ARVN were firing in grids 9668, 9669, & 9769: Tried to contact 3/51, but no contact. Asked 1/51 to relay to 3/51 that if they were firing in these grids to cease fire, friendly troops in area	F, 1/51
2000		39	172000	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 973563 for 81MM H&I Fm. 1/1 "Clear"	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
2010		40	172010	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's & also rec'd on calls Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
2030		41	172030	3/1 cancelled all of their H&I's	F, 1/11
2045		42	172045	FIREP: Rv 410 991584 1 He Ti Rv 411 995585 1 He Ti Rv 409 08406381 14 He Q Rv 413 087678 6 He Q Rv 413 087678 5 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2058		43	172058	Rec'd clearances and cancellations of H&I's Fm. 2/1	F, 1/11
2105		44	172105	1st Mar. "2" requested TOT fired on 8 Tgts. Sent to Hei An for clearance---7 cleared and 1 cancelled	F, Hei An, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H May '67	180930H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	180001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0105		2	180105	FIREP: Rm 446 185585 2 He Ti-6 He Q Rw 447z 052593 2 Il1 Ti Rw 448 192582 10 He Vt Rw 447z 052593 4 Il1 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0436		3	180436	Firep: Rm 449 958652 18 He Q Rw 450 954636 18 He Q Rw 451 955644 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0516		4	180516	Explosion VIC post #14- Fired 7 RDS. Ill- Later determined to be a claymore that went off	F,1/11
0615		5	180615	FIREP: Rm 028 098659 15 He Q Ry 203x 99626662 7 Il1 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0620		6	180620	TOT's for 3/51 at grids 981690, 982690, 983690, 984690, 98176890---Sent to 2/1 for clearance---Rec'd clearance in 9868, & 9869 grid Sqs.	F,2/1
0630		7	180630	1st Mar. Regt. requested clearance Fm. 2/1 Fm. 96 grid line E. to 00 grid line and Fm. 68 No. to 70 grid line & rec'd clear- ance	F,2/1
0632		8	180632	Requested above clearance Fm. 1st Tanks and rec'd clearance only to 697 grid	F,1st Tanks
0642		9	180642	Sent above blanket clearance request to 7th Mar. and rec'd Neg. Clearance	F,7th Mar.
0715		10	180715	Rec'd grids Fm. 4/11 to clear with Div. for precision regis.	F,Div.
0800		11	180800	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. and 1st Tanks for clearance and rec'd it Fm. 1st Tanks	F,Div.,1st Tanks
0810		12	180810	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 and Hoa Vang for clearance	F,2/1,Hoa Vang
0915		13	180915	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 4/11 precision regis. grid	F,4/11
0930		14	180930	FIREP: Rm 464 000546 2 He Ti Rw 454 004606 8 He Q-1 He Ti Rw 455 983546 4 He Q-8 He Delay Rw 459 98806905 21 He Q-7 WP Q Rw 463 996597 4 He Vt Rw 456 985690 12 He Q Rw 461 998543 12 He Vt-24 He Q-1 He Ti Rw 462 980548 4 He Q Rw 457 986690 12 He Q Rw 458 987650 4 He Q Rb 242 007604 12 He Q Rb 240 007608 6 He Q Rb 241 007606 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	180930H May '67	TO (Date and hour)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0930		14	180930	Con't-FIREP: Rb 243 008605 6 He Q Rb 244 010604 6 He Q Rw 452 982690 30 He Q Rw 453 005606 18 He Q-1 He Ti Rw 454 004606 6 He Q Rw 452 984690 18 He Q Rw 452 98176890 5 He Q Rw 452 983690 22 He Q Rw 456 177587 6 He Q-4 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0935		15	180935	FIREP: Rb 465 988544 12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0945		16	180945	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks-Rec'd clearances & 2 cancellations Fm. 1st Tanks	F, 7th Mar., 1st Tks., 2/1
0950		17	180950	3/1 requested clearance on grids 113680 & 138691 Fm. Div. for HiBurst Regis.	F, Div.
1015		18	181015	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 97455503 Fm. 1/1 for H&I fire	F, 1/1
1130		19	181130	FIREP: Rb 245 996605 18 He Vt Rb 246 996605 18 He Vt Rw 469 035688 6 He Q Rw 470 035686 6 He Q Rw 471 035682 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1135		20	181135	FIREP: Rb 466 095675 10 He Ti Rw 467 113680 12 He Ti Rw 468 138691 7 He Ti Rw 472 00356085 4 WP Q-5 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1202		21	181202	FIREP: Rb 473 00406070 2 He Ti-2 WP Q	F, S-2, S-3
1210		22	181210	1/1 requested clearance on grid 986687 Fm. 7th Mar. for H&I fire	F, 7th Mar.
1234		23	181234	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
1244		24	181244	FIREP: Rb 474 006602 1 He Ti Rw 475 994607 2 WP Q-12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1327		25	181327	4/11 requested clearance on 7 grids for precision regis. Fm. Div.	F, Div.
1337		26	181337	2/1 requested clearance on counter-punch grids 028709 Fm. Hoa Vang	F, Hoa Vang
1344		27	181344	FIREP: Rb 483 010610 1 He Q-2 WP Q Rb 247 003597 6 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
1405		28	181405	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 4/11 7 tgts. for precision regis.	F, 4/11
1434		29	181434	FIREP: Rb 479 97536868 20 He Q Rw 478 97446864 20 He Q Rw 480 97646874 20 He Q Rw 477 974686 20 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1508		30	181508	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed-like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
181604H May '67		

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1604		31	181604	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1625		32	181625	7th Mar. requested clearance on 8 tgts. Fm. 2/1 for H&I fire		F, 2/1
1627		33	181627	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. grid 9745503		F, 7th Mar.
1640		34	181640	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. 8 H&I Tgts.---7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I's 974564 & 977561 FM. 1/1		F, 7th Mar., 1/1
1652		35	181652	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 2/1 grid 028709		F, 2/1
1700		36	181700	7th Mar. cleared 1/1 grid 986587		F, 1/1
1702		37	181702	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1724		38	181724	1/1 cleared 7th Mar. H&I's at grids 974564 & 977561		F, 7th Mar.
1726		39	181726	2/1 on calls cleared by 1st Tanks & Div.		F, 2/1
1735		40	181735	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1810		41	181810	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
1825		42	181825	FIREP: Rw 484 003583 2 Hc Ti Rw 485 004581 2 Hc Ti Rw 486 994576 2 Hc Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1855		43	181855	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
1930		44	181930	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 7 of 2/1 H&I's		F, 2/1
1940		45	181940	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1950		46	181950	Checked H&I's with 1/11, 1/1, 3/1		F, 1/11, 1/1, 3/1
2000		47	182000	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's		F, 1/11
2015		48	182015	Rec'd TOT request Fm. 3/1 on grids 088679 & 094643---Did not receive final clearance		F
2040		49	182040	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on their H&I's		F, 1/11
2050		50	182050	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F, 1/11
2100		51	182100	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's		F, 1/11
2110		52	182110	1st Mar. "2" requested TOT fired on grids 016534, 027535, & 034548--Sent to 1/1 for clearance		F, 1/1
2115		53	182115	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above TOT's		F, 1/11
2116		54	182116	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1-Checked H&I's with 2/1		F, 2/1, 1/11
2117		55	182117	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on TOT grid at 088679		F, 1/11
2145		56	182145	Rec'd grid Fm. Div. to be cleared with 2/1 for Tac. air-strike (990612)		F, 2/1
2200		57	182200	Rec'd grid Fm. 4/11 (010478) to be cleared with Div. for fire mission		F, Div.
2205		58	182205	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on above grid		F, 4/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H May 67	191627H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
0001H		1	190001H	Opened Journal	F
0200		2	190200	Fireps RW497 094643 1 Wp Q 4 He Vt RW497 094643 3 He Vt 3 Wp Q RW506 043543 6 He Q RW507 054553 6 He Q RW508 066545 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0435		3	190435	Div req clearance on Tac Air Strike grids 984614, 990612 fm 200600 to 201800	F, 1/1, 2/1
0700		4	190700	8" (1/1) req clearance for 7 tgts for Precision regis fm 0800 to 1500	F, Div
0805		5	190805	3/1 req clearance on grids 113680 & 138691 for Hi Burst Reg	F, Div
0810		6	190810	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 8" REGIS grids	F, 4/11
0815		7	190815	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on Tac Air Strike for Div	F, Div
0845		8	190845	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar & I Tanks	F, 7th Mar, I Tanks
0850		9	190850	2/1 & 1st Mar on calls clear with I Tanks	F, 2/1, I Tanks
0900		10	190900	Rec'd clearance fm I Tanks on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
0905		11	190905	Sent 2/1 on claa to Div to be cleared	F, Div
0910		12	190910	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 2/1 for clearance	F, 2/1
0915		13	190915	Fireps RW494 00606020 12 He Q RW509 128613 18 He Q 4 He Ti RW510 135606 32 He Q 6 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0920		14	190920	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 to be <del>1/1</del> cleared with 7th Mar	F, 1/11, 7th Mar
1015		15	191015	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 2/1 on calls	F, 2/1
1017		16	191017	Rec'd cancelation on 3/1 on calls	F, 1/11
1100		17	191100	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 3/1 Hi Burst reg	F, 3/1
1130		18	191130	Fireps RW511 026609 2 Wp Q RW513 026597 2 He Ti 12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1256		19	191256	7th Mar req clearance on H&I fm 1/1 and rec'd clear	F, 1/1, 7th Mar
1258		20	191258	Div Tac Air Strikes 6 grid 990612 not clear 984614 clear with 1/1 & 2/1	F, Div
1345		21	191345	Div req clearance on Tac Air Strike grids 990552, 983537 fm 1/1	F, 1/1
1456		22	191456	Fireps RW515 99856015 2 Wp Q RB259 99255975 12 He Vt RB259 99255975 20 He Vt RW512 138691 48 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1522		23	191522	Firep RB259 00255975 1 He Ti 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1541		24	191541	Firep RW518 993593 1 He Ti 1 Wp Q 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1551		25	191551	Rec'd neg clear on Tac Air Strike fm Div	F, Div
1627		26	191627	<del>6/</del> Checked on calls with 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11	F, 1/1, 2/2, 3/1, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC SECTION, 1st MARINES	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
191650H May 67	192239H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1650		27	191650	Rec'd change in perm on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1652		28	191652	Rec'd H&I & on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1654		29	191654	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar & I Tanks on 2/1	F, 2/1
1655		30	191655	H&I	
1655		30	191655	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1/1 H&I	F, 1/1
1657		31	191657	Rec'd additional perm on calls & change in Tgt No. fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1707		32	191707	Rec'd Tac Air Strikes fm Div to clear with 1/1 & rec'd clear	F, 1/1
1705		33	191735	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1705		34	191745	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1750		35	191750	Rec'd cancellation of on calls <del>fm</del> fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1810		36	191810	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1815		37	191815	Fireps RW521z 032649 2 Ill Ti RW522 994605 6 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
1845		38	191845	Fireps RC922 04386902 1 Hc Ti RC936 05056925 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1915		39	191915	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1920		40	191920	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1935		41	191935	Fireps RW523 023709 2 Hc Ti RW524 028713 1 Hc Ti RC033 044684 2 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3
1955		42	191955	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11
1956		43	191956	Rec'd TOTs fm 3/1 grid 094642 to be fired 2030	F, 1/11
2000		44	192000	Rec'd TOTs fm S-3 to be cleared with 1/1 and rec'd clear	F, 1/1, S-3
2100		45	192100	Fireps RC922 04386902 1 Hc Ti RC936 05056925 1 Hc Ti RW326 019560 12 He Q 2 Wp Q RW525 026549 12 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
2125		46	192125	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
2200		47	192200	Rec'd grids fm 7th Mar to be cleared with 2/1 for H&I	F, 2/1
2215		48	192215	Fireps RW473 00386054 7 He Q RW472z 00376059 5 Ill Ti RW531 989601 30 He Q RW527 094642 12 He Vt 3 Wp Q RW529 045542 18 He Vt RW527 094642 9 He Vt 9 He Q RW530 025545 9 He Vt 9 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
2230		49	192230	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 7th Mar H&I 7th Mar H&I plot close to 2/1 H&I which rec'd neg clearance even being in own TAOR	F, 7th Mar
2239		50	192239	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to recheck with 7th Mar & rec'd clear	F, 7th Mar, 2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as; routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
BSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
200001H May 67	201550H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001H		1	200001H	Opened Journal	F,
0025		2	200025	7th Mar reported long rd at 0015H 957678 No casualties 1/11 has not fired H&I since 1150H in that area	F, 1/11, 7th Mar
0045		3	200045	7th Mar said they did not think it was 1/11 round	F,
0230		4	200230	Put check fire on H&I for air craft	F, 1/11
0255		5	200255	Lifted check fire on H&I	F, 1/11
0340		6	200340	put check fire on H&I for air craft in area	F, 1/11
0355		7	200355	Resumed fire on H&I	F, 1/11
0415		8	200415	Hold fire fm 00 grid to 006 gridline	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11
0505		9	200505	Resumed fire	F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 1/1
0520		10	200520	cease fire fm 06 gridline east	F, 1/11
0545		11	200545	Cease fire lifted fm 06 gridline east	F, 1/11
0700		12	200700	Rec'd cancelation of on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
0739		13	200739	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
0810		14	200810	Fireps RW539 176576 2 Hc Ti 8 He Q 8 He Vt RW540 183586 4 Hc Ti 6 he Q 6 He Vt RW541 17445626 6 Wp Q	F, S-2, S-3
0835		15	200835	2/1 req clearance on 24 H&I tgts fm 7th Mar & I Tanks	F, 7th Mar, I Tanks
0843		16	200843	Rec'd extentions & cancelations fo on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
0909		17	200909	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F, 1/11
0946		18	200946	Fireps RW272 994609 12 He Vt RW542 992602 1 Hc Ti 18 He Q RW543 99256085 1 Hc Ti 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1034		19	201034	Firep RW545 990605 11 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1122		20	201122	Firep RW547 038594 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1125		21	201125	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1127		22	201127	Fireps RW544s 176557 4 Wp Q 18 He Q 24 He Vt RW546 185574 4 Hc Ti 18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1149		23	201149	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1200		24	201200	Fireps RW548 195567 17 He Q 6 Hc Ti RW549 22 He Q 2 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1335		25	201335	Rec'd grid 985590 fm 7th Mar to clear with 1/1 for fire mission & rec'd clear	F, 1/1, 7th Mar
1430		26	201430	Rec'd cancelations on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1440		27	201440	Rec'd on calls and H&I fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1455		28	201455	Rec'd grid 977591 to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1 for fire Mission & rec'd clear	F, 1/1, 2/1, 7th Mar
1550		29	201550	Fireps RW550 001622 5 Wp Q 1 He Q 1 He Vt RW472 00376059 1 He Q 1 He Ti RW473 00386059 2 He Q 1 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
201550H May 67	202215H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1550		29	201550	con't RW474 00606020 3 Wp Q 1 Hc Ti 2 He Q RW551 010620 2 Wp Q 3 Hc Ti 5 He Q RW485 01276029 1 He Q 1 Wp Q 1 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1645		30	201645	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1705		31	201705	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F,1/11
1725		32	201725	Rec'd clearance & cancelation of 2/1 H&I fm 7th Mar	F,2/1
1726		33	201726	3/51 canceled no fire zone and cleared 1st Mar on calls	F,2/1
1734		34	201734	Rec'd clearance fm Hoa Vang on 2/1 H&I & 1st Mar on calls	F,2/1
1740		35	201740	Firep RW552 195552 30 He Vt 2 Hc Ti 9 Wp Q 3 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1754		36	201754	Rec'd clearance fm 3/1 on 1st Mar on call	F,
1758		37	201758	Rec'd cancelation of H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1801		38	201801	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F,7th Mar
1830		39	201830	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1	F,1/11
1850		40	201850	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1
1851		41	201851	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to clear with 2/1	F,2/1
1859		42	201859	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F,1/11
1915		43	201915	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to clear with 2/1	F,2/1
1916		44	201916	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 1/1 H&I	F,1/1
1923		45	201923	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F,7th Mar
1955		46	201955	Firep RW553 04066890-04376899 3 He Q 5 Wp Q RW554 055646 20 He Q RW555 992549 1 Hc Ti 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2006		47	202006	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F,1/11
2023		48	202023	3/1 unit rec'd mortar rds at grid 035680	F,
2031		49	202031	I Tanks Reported flashes at grid 970697	F,2/1
2042		50	202042	1/11 & 1st Mar security reported mortar flashes	F,s-3
2043		51	202043	Grid 970697 clear with 3/51, 7th Mar, I Tanks, 2/1 will fire TOT	F,2/1,1/11
2056		52	202056	Rechecked clearance for TOT with 3/51, I Tanks, 7th Mar Clear	F,2/1
2110		53	202110	3/51 req grid 968695 for 81mm & rec'd fm 2/1	F,2/1,3/51
2125		54	202125	1/11 fired TOT 2120 at 970697 was some difficulty fm Div about ARVN troops in area but 3/51 told them direct it was clear	F,
2130		55	202130	firep RW558 970697 50 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2149		56	202149	Rec'd H&I at 970697 fm 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar & I Tanks & rec'd clear fm both	F,7th Mar,I Tanks,2/1,1/11
2215		57	202215	S-3 reported aircraft rec'd s/a fire approx grid 040698 3/1 fired mission 045700	F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller units.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

FSCC Section, 1st Marines

PLACE

Da Nang, Viet Nam

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H May 67

TO (Date and hour)

211825H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0001		1	210001H	Opened Journal	F,
0007		2	210007	Div gave Resume fire fm 130 to 145	F, 1/11
0015		3	210015	1/11 req clearance on 81mm ill grid 005675 fm 2/1 neg clear fm 1/51	F, 2/1
0045		4	210045	Fireps RW561 114550 12 He Vt RW561 110550 12 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
0600		5	210600	Fireps RW562z 095672 1 Tll Ti RW563z 083673 1 Tll Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0705		6	210705	1/1 canceled all on calls	F, 1/11
0710		7	210710	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 2/1 to be cleared	F, 2/1
0715		8	210715	Sent & Rec'd clearance fm I Tanks on 2/1 on call	F, I Tanks, 2/1
0721		9	210721	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div to be cleared	F, Div
0810		10	210810	Rec'd on calls and cancelation fm 3/1 also extentions	F, 1/11
0816		11	210816	Firep RW564 084592 24 He Q 4 He Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0824		12	210824	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1 to clear with 7th Mar	F, 7th mar
0910		13	210910	Rec'd firep RW565z 095670/ 1 Tll Ti	F, S-2, S-3
0942		14	210942	Rec'd grid 080595 fm 7th Mar to clear with 1/1, 2/1 for fire mission & rec'd clear	F, 1/1, 2/1, 7th Mar
0945		15	210945	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 2/1 on calls	F, 2/1
0952		16	210952	Firep RW566 997597 3 Wp Q 3 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0959		17	210959	7th Mar req blanket clearance in 9858, 9859 9860 & rec'd neg clear fm 1/1, 2/1	F, 1/1, 2/1
1100		18	211100	Firep RW568 976546 2 He Q 36 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
1106		19	211106	Firep RW567 083593 5 Hc Ti 6 Wp Q 6 He Q 17 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
1109		20	211109	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F, 1/11
1114		21	211114	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to clear with 1/1	F, 1/1
1131		22	211131	Rec'd final spot report fm 1/11 DTG210430H	F,
1141		23	211141	Firep RW568 976546 24 He Vt	F, S-2, S-3
1145		24	211145	Rec'd clear fm 1/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F, 7th Mar
1300		25	211300	Firep RW569 974539 2 Hc Ti 18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1322		26	211312	Firep RW570 083588 12 He Q 12 Wp Q 2 Hc Ti	F, S-2, S-3
1400		27	211400	7th Mar req clearance on 15 H&I grids fm 2/1	F, 2/1
1431		28	211431	Firep RW571 043693 1 Hc Ti 46 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1603		29	211603	Firep RW572 045592 2 Hc Ti 12 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1617		30	211617	Rec'd cancelation of on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1626		31	211626	Firep RW573 036595 2 Hc Ti 26 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1720		32	211720	Rec'd clearance & cancelation of 1st Mar on calls fm Hoa Vang	F,
1725		33	211725	Rec'd cancelation and additions of on calls fm 3/1	F, 1/11
1812		34	211812	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 1st Mar on calls	F,
1825		35	211825	Fireps RW578z 035649 1 Tll Ti RW574z 095666 1 Tll Ti	F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSOC Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang, Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
211825H May 67	212400H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1825		35	211825	con't RW575z 099670 1 Ill Ti RW576z 095676 2 Ill Ti RW577z 091670 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1855		36	211855	Rec'd grid fm 7th Mar for H&I to clear with 1/1,2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1910		37	211910	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11
1915		38	211915	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1	F,1/11
1930		39	211930	Rec'd clearance fm 3/51 on 1st Mar on <del>calls</del>	F,
1940		40	211935	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 1st Mar on calls	F,
2000		41	211940	Rec'd clearance fm 1.1 on 7th Mar H&I	F,7th Mar
2015		42	212000	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11
2050		43	212015	Rec'd on calls fm 2/1	F,1/11
2115		44	212050	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F,7th Mar
2210		45	212115	Fireps RW579 4 Wp 0 16 He C RW580z 965569 2 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2210		46	212210	Div informed ws that Ill cannisters were landing in special forces compound near NSA 3/1 was firing Ill Mission in <del>0770</del> 0770 grid. they ended mission just at same time called. Watch Officer at 3/1 COC had cleared impact grid 080720 which was 200 Meters off beach. Apparently He did not realize that cannisters do not land exactly on impact grid. No clearance had been sought for mission	F,3/1
2240		47	212240	Fireps RW581z 078703 4 Ill Ti RW583z 078708 4 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2241		48	212241	Checked H&I with 1/11 1/1 2/1	F,1/11,1/1,2/1
2400		49	212400	Closed Journal	F,

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Danang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H May 67	221754H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File	
0001		1	220001	JOURNAL OPENED		F	
<del>0015</del>		2	220015	1/11 notified 1st Mar that they had no H&I with max ord over 5000 feet		F,	
0025		3	220025	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11	
0804		4	220804	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm 3/1		F, 1/11	
0834		5	220834	7th Mar req clearance on grid 001606 FM 2/1		F, 2/1	
0848		6	220848	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm 1/1		F, 1/11	
0850		7	220850	2/1 gave neg clearance on 7th Mar Grid 001606		F, 7th Mar	
0905		8	220905	Firep RW 584 174567 2 HC TI 24 HE Q RW 582z 062631 1 ILL Ti RW 583 061628 3 HC Ti 17 HE Q RB 278 997603 1 HC Ti 6 HE VT RW 585 998597 12 HE VT RW 586 995597 6 HE VT RW 586 995597 6 HE VT RW 587 065628 3 HC Ti			F, S-2, S-3
0931		9	220931	Rec'd Temp Def Conc Fm 3/1		F, 1/11	
0941		10	220941	Firep RW 588 061634 3 HC TI		F, S-2, S-3	
0955		11	220955	Firep RW 586 995597 6 HE VT		F, S-2, S-3	
1006		12	221006	Firep RW 589 185583 2 HCTM 21 HE Q 3 WPQ		F, S-2, S-3	
1021		13	221021	7th Mar req clearance on grid 9726525 FM 1/1 (cleared)		F, 1/1	
1025		14	221025	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1-1/1 req clearance on grid 980572 and 997553 FM 7th Mar For H&I		F, 7th Mar	
1130		15	221130	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11	
1155		16	221155	2/1 req clearance on grid 983697 and 978696 and 970695 FM 1st Tanks and FM 7th Mar (cleared FM 1st Tanks)		F, 1st Tanks, 7th Mar.	
1240		17	221240	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1		F, 1/11	
1305		18	221305	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1		F, 1/11	
1350		19	221350	Firep RW 587 065628 12 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3	
1450		20	221450	Firep RW 401 107627 2 HC Ti 2 WP Q 16 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3	
1535		21	221535	Firep RA 403 100636 6 HC Ti 12 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3	
1540		22	221540	1/1 canceled Temp Def Conc		F, 1/11	
1545		23	221545	Rec'd grid 916495, 929498, 945493 FM 7th Mar to be cleared No troops in this area		F, 7th Mar	
1600		24	221600	cleared 1st Mar Temp Def Conc with 3/51		F, 3/51	
1630		25	<del>221600</del>	Firep RW 590 001614 2 WF Q 12 HE Q		F, S-2, S-3	
1700		26	221700	Sent grid 00406735 to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1	
1725		27	221725	Sent grid 00406735 to 59th and 1/51 to be cleared and rec'd clearance		F, 59 th, 1/51	
1745		28	221745	Div relayed FM amigo that they would like to run a rocket drill with searchlights at grid 965685 to		F,	
1750		29	221750	Sent grid 965685 to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1	
1754		30	221754	2/1 cleared Rocket Brill grid		F, Div	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DANANG, VIET NAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 221820H May 67	TO (Date and hour) 231225H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1820		31	221820	1/1 sent to get and zone fire grids in to be sent to 1/11	F,1/11
1835		32	221835	7th Mar cleared H&I grids 980572 and 997553	F,1/11
1850		33	221850	Rec'd Perm Def Conc FM 1/1	F,1/11
1900		34	221900	Firep RA 931 17445238 1 WP Q 2 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1910		35	221910	check H&I with 1/11	F,
1913		36	221913	Firep RW 591 056548 15 HE Q RW 592 048545 18 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
1950		37	221950	Sent grid 172544, 175545 to Hoi An to be cleared for a tot (cleared)	F,Hoi AN
2000		38	222000	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to be cleared with 1/1, 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
2005		39	222005	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1	F,1/11
2010		40	222010	2/1 canceled grid 98336005 for 7th Mar	F,7th Mar
2016		41	222016	cease fire on grid 186577, 187564, 183562 at 2200 to 2230 photo recon plane will be in area	F,1/1,1/11
2020		42	222020	1/1 cleared 7th Mar H&I	F,7th MAR
2017		43	222027	grid 965685 has been cleared for rocket drill by 2/1 and 7th Mar	F,Div
2035		44	222035	Firep RW 595 173544 6 HE VT 6 WP Q RW 594 049539 18 HE Q RW 587z 065628 1 ILL Ti RW 596 192563 36 HE Q	F,S-2,S-3
2234		45	222234	REC'D grid 080720 FM 3/1 to clear with Div for a fire mission	F,Div
2237		46	222237	Rec'd neg clearance FM Div on 3/1 grid	F,3/1
2400		47	222400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	230001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0525		2	230525	3/1 Req clearance on grid 092653 (cleared)	F,3/1
0730		3	230730	Rec'd cancellation of Temp Def Conc FM 2/1	F,1/11
0815		4	230815	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1 to be cleared with 1st Tanks and 7th Mar	F,1st Tanks,7th Mar
0825		5	230825	Rec'd clearance FM 1st Tanks on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1
0900		6	230900	Rec'd cancellation of Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F,1/11
0910		7	230910	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1 and 3/1	F,1/11
0912		8	230912	Firep RW 597z 064643 1 ILL Ti	F,S-2,S-3
0915		9	230915	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F,1/11
0917		10	230917	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 2/1 Temp Def Conc	F,2/1
0920		11	230920	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1
1130		12	231130	Rec'd H&I FM 7th Mar to be cleared with 1/1 and 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1145		13	231145	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F,7th Mar
1220		14	231220	Rec'd Perm Def Conc for Junk fleet FM 1/1	F,1/11
1225		15	231225	Rec'd H&I grid FM 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar	F,7th Mar

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, VIET NAM	
FROM (Date and hour) 231245H May 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400H May 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1245		16	231246	Bkade 14 Rec'd grid 998544, 004545 to be cleared for an air strike for 240900H to be cleared with 7th Mar	F, 7th Mar
1250		17	231250	7th Mar cleared 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
1530		18	231530	Rec'd H&I FM 1/1	F, 1/1
1545		19	231545	Rec'd H&I and a air strike FM 2/1 to be cleared with 7th MAR	F 7th Mar
1610		20	231610	Sent 1st Mar Temp Def Conc to 59th to be clear	F, 59th
1617		21	231617	1/1 canceled a Temp Def Conc	F, 1/11
		22	231621	Firep RW 598 003602 1 WP G 3 HC Ti 6 HE G	F, S-2, S-3
1625		23	231625	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/11
1730		24	231730	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 1/1	F, 1/1
1740		25	231740	Rec'd Temp Def Conc FM 3/1	F, 1/1w1
1810		26	231810	Rec'd cancellation FM 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F, 2/1
1815		27	231815	Rec'd clearance FM 1/1 and 2/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F, 7th Mar
				Rec'd grid to be cleared with 2/1	
1830		28	231830	Rec'd grid to be cleared with 2/1 for 7th Mar	F, 2/1
1947		29	231947	3/1 Reported I co receiving M-79 rounds and small arms fire Req to fire 81mm mission save a plane D	F, Div, S-2, S-3
2000		30	232000	Firep RW 599 00641 3 HC Ti	F, s-2, S-3
2020		31	232020	Rec'd H&I FM 2/1	F, 1/11
2030		32	232030	Sent tot to Div, 1/1 and 7th Mar for clearance	F,
2035		33	232035	Rec'd clearance FM 2/1 on H&I	F, 1/11
2045		34	232115	Firep RW 600z 928707 2 ILL Ti	F, S-2, S-3
2120		35	232120	Rec'd Temp D f Conc FM 2/1	F, 1/11
2140		36	232140	Rec'd clearance on 1/1 H&I	F, 1/11
2141		37	232141	Rec'd clearance FM 7th Mar on tot	F, 1/11
2143		38	232143	Firep RW 601z 00356062 2 ILL Ti	F, S-3, S-2
221023		39	232210	Rec'd clearance on 14 out of 17 tot tgt FM 1/1 For 1st Mar	F, 1/11
2240		40	232240	Rec'd clearance FM Div on 1st Mar tot tgt	F, 1/11
2300		41	232300	2/1 req clearance on tot grid 975697 FM 1st Tanks (cleared)	F, 1st Tanks, 2/1
2349		42	232349	1/1 req and rec'd clearance on grid 021600 for tot FM 2/1	F, 2/1, 1/1
2400		43	232400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>FSCC 1st Marines</b>	
PLACE <b>DaNang, Vietnam</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>240001H May '67</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>241610H May '67</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	240001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0025		2	240025	FIREP: Rv 597z 06486444 4 Ill Ti Rv 623 021600 18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0040		3	240040	FIREP: Rv 620 956644 18 He Q Rv 620 956644 15 He Q Rv 622 975697 12 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0600		4	240600	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F,2/1
0741		5	240741	FIREP: Rv 624 035588 2 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0745		6	240745	Rec'd grid 187565 Fm. 1st Mar. 14 to be cleared with 1/1 for air-strike		F,1/1
0755		7	240755	Rec'd cancellation's of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0810		8	240810	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance		F,Div.
0813		9	240813	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on grid 187565 for Div. air-strike		F,Div.(14)
0825		10	240825	FIREP: Rv 625 048676 1 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0855		11	240855	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks		F,7th Mar.,1st Tks.
0912		12	240912	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1050		13	241050	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1055		14	241055	Rec'd cancellation of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1135		15	241135	1st Tanks cancelled 2/1 H&I grid 975698		F,2/1
1340		16	241340	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grid 97175719 Fm. 1/1		F,1/1
1345		17	241345	Rec'd Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1420		18	241420	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 3/51 and 3/1 for clearance		F,3/51,3/1
1425		19	241425	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on 1st Mar. on call		F
1430		20	241430	Rec'd cancellations and clearances Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's		F,2/1
1505		21	241505	Rec'd H&I Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F,2/1
1520		22	241520	Rec'd cancellations & clearances Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F,7th Mar.
1540		23	241540	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I		F,7th Mar.
1545		24	241545	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1600		25	241600	Rec'd grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. for H&I fire		F,7th Mar.
1601		26	241601	Rec'd grid Fm. FO Fm. 1st Mar. to be cleared with Div. for a NGF mission		F,Div.
1610		27	241610	Requested and rec'd clearance on grids 103538, 104527, 109514, 146514 Fm. 1/1 & Hoi An for NGF missions		F,1/1,Hoi An

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. **Serial No.:** Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. **DTG:** Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. **Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. **Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. **Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
241640E May '67	242400H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1640		28	241640	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1---Also rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
* 1715		29	241715	Hoi An cancelled grid 109514 for NGF		F,JENKINS
1731		30	241731	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1745		31	241745	Rec'd NGF H&I's Fm. 3/1		F,JENKINS
1749		32	241749	Rec'd Tgts. Fm. Junk Base for NGF		F,JENKINS
1836		33	241836	FIREP: Rw 627 068628 4 Hc Ti Rw 628 062626 1 Hc Ti Rw 629 077636 1 Hc Ti Rw 630 049660 2 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1838		34	241838	FIREP: Rw 631 032616 1 WP 3-42 He 3		F,S-2,S-3
1905		35	241905	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1915		36	241915	Rec'd NGF H&I's Fm. Hoi An		F,JENKINS
1928		37	241928	Checked Temp. Def. Conc. with 3/1, and 1/1		F,3/1,1/11
1940		38	241940	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's		F,1/11
1958		39	241958	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 Arty & 81MM H&I's		F,2/1
2000		40	242000	1st Mar. "2" requested TOT fr grids to 7th Mar., Div., & 1/1 for clearance	Sent	F,7th,Div.,1/1
2008		41	242008	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 2/1-also rec'd final clearance Fm. 2/1 on their H&I's		F,1/11
2019		42	242019	FIREP: Rw 632 982552 4 Hc Ti-12 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3
2030		43	242030	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 1st Mar. "2" TOT Tgts.		F
2035		44	242035	Rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2039		45	242039	Rec'd departure time of ship (2300). Could not fire any H&I's due to time-will fire Fm. 1666 grid		F
2105		46	242105	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2120		47	242120	Rec'd cancellations and additions of H&I's Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2155		48	242155	Cease-fire on H&I's for 2/1 med-e-vac		F,1/11
2204		49	242204	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2215		50	242215	FIREP: Rw 634 051698 11 He 2-6 WP 2		F,S-2,S-3
2217		51	242217	Hold on H&I's lifted-Resume fire		F,1/11
2225		52	242225	FIREP: Rw 633 055661 2 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
* 2310		53	242310	Rec'd Line "G" Sugar Rep. Fm. JENKINS-- 1 Rickenbacker-74 11 Rickenbacker 4 USS JENKINS departed station at 242300H		F,Div.
2330		54	242330	AO requested clearance on grid 154554 Fm. 1/1 For fire mission Clear		F,1/1,AO
2400		55	242400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCG Section , 1st Marines	
PLACE	
Da Nang , Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H May 67	251610H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	250001H	Opened Journal	F,	
0030		2	250030	Fireps RW635 154554 6 He Q 12 He Vt RW636 121532 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
0510		3	250510	Rec'd H&I rep fm 1/11	F,	
0557		4	250557	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	
0603		5	250603	Firep RW637z 082673 5 III Tt	F,S-2,S-3	
0655		6	250655	Checked oncalls with Bns & 1/11	F,1/12/13/1,1/11	
0705		7	250705	1/1 canceled on calls	F,1/11	
0745		8	250745	Sent NDF rep to Div	F,Div	
0747		9	250747	Rec'd on calls fm 3/1	F,1/11	
0750		10	250750	Rec'd grid 113680, 138691 fm 3/1 for Hi Burst reg	F,Div	
0800		11	250800	Firep RW638 091609 2 He Ti	F,S-2,S-3	
0810		12	250810	Sent 1st Mar on calls to Div to be cleared	F,Div	
0815		13	250815	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 2/1 to be cleared and 2/1 on calls to Div	F,2/1,Div	
0820		14	250820	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1	
0821		15	250821	Sent 2/1 on calls to I Tanks for clearance and rec'd clear	F,I Tanks	
0825		16	250825	Rec'd clearance fm Div on 3/1 <del>for</del> Hi Burst Regis grids	F,3/1	
0830		17	250830	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11	
0840		18	250840	Blade 14 req grids 986585 for air strike to be cleared with 1/1, 7th Mar	F,1/1,7th Mar	
0850		19	250850	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 on air strike	F,Blade 14	
0900		20	250900	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on air strike	F,Blade 14	
0930		21	250930	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to be cleared with I Tanks and 7th Mar	F,I Tanks,7th Mar	
0935		22	250935	Rec'd clearance fm I Tanks on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1	
0950		23	250950	Firep RW640 974554 101 He Vt 5 He Q	F,S-2,S-3	
1035		24	251035	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1	
1055		25	251055	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1	F,1/11	
1100		26	251100	Rec'd clearance fm 1/1 on 7th Mar H&I	F,7th Mar	
1145		27	251145	<del>Grid</del> grid fm 7th Mar 9859 to Burn grass with Wp till 1700 to be cleared with 1/1, 2/1, & rec'd neg clear	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar	
1310		28	251310	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1	
1345		29	251345	Rec'd H&I fm 7th Mar to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1	
1350		30	251350	Rec'd clearance req for grids 0754, 0753 fm 1/1 for fire missions and rec'd neg clear	F,Div,1/1	
1415		31	251415	Rec'd on calls fm 1/1	F,1/11	
1521		32	251521	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to clear with 7th Mar	F,7th Mar	
1539		33	251539	Rec'd clearance fm HOA WANG on 1st Mar on Calls	F,	
1610		34	251610	Rec'd clearance fm 7th Mar on 2/1 H&I	F,2/1	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC Section , 1st Marines	
PLACE Da Mang , Viet Nam	
FROM (Date and hour) 1646H 25 May 67	TO (Date and hour) 252250H May 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1646		35	251646	Rec'd neg clear on 7th Mar H&I fm 2/1		F, 7th Mar
1647		36	251647	Rec'd on call fm 2/1		F, 1/11
1650		37	251650	Sent 1st Mar on calls to 3/51 to be cleared and rec'd clear		F, 3/51
1653		38	251653	Sent 1st Mar on call to 3/1 and rec'd clear		F, 3/1
1722		39	251722	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 to clear with I Tanks & rec'd 2/1		F, I Tanks, 2/1
1752		40	251752	7th Mar req clearance on grid 963669 fm 2/1 for 81mm regis & rec'd clear		F, 2/1, 7th Mar
1804		41	251804	Rec'd H&I fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1819		42	251819	Fireps RW642 074616 2 Hc Ti 12 He Vt 12 He Q RW643 086623 2 Hc Ti 12 He Vt 12 He Q RW641 079610 18 He Vt 2 Hc Ti 12 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1830		43	251830	Rec'd H&I fm 3/1		F, 1/11
1900		44	251900	7th Mar req clearance on grid 952644, 949637 & 950635 fm 2/1 for H&I fire		F, 2/1
1910		45	251910	Rec'd additional & cancelations of on calls fm 1/1		F, 1/11
1922		46	251922	3/11 req clearance on grid 96826874 fm 2/1 for Hi Burst Regis fm 261300 to 261700		F, 2/1
1928		47	251928	2/1 gave clearance to 7th Mar H&I		F, 7th Mar
1936		48	251936	Rec'd clearance fm 2/1, 3/51, Hoa Vang & 3/1 on 1st Mar on calls		F,
1945		49	251945	1/1 gave clearance on their H&I		F, 1/11
1957		50	251957	Rec'd H&I fm 2/1 - 3/1 canceled H&Is		F, 1/11
2030		51	252030	Fireps RW645 08066130 1 Hc Ti 1 Wp Q RW644 077607 1 Hc Ti RW646 070613 3 Wp Q RW650 081673 6 He Q 2 Wp Q 1 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
2032		52	252032	Rec'd cancelations on H&I fm 1/1		F, 1/11
2055		53	252055	Rec'd TOTs fm S-2 to clear with 1/1 & Div		F, 1/1, Div
2110		54	252110	Rec'd Perm on calls fm 1/1		F, 1/11
2130		55	252130	Rec'd clearance fm Div, 1/1, Dien Ban, Foi An on TOT Tgts for S-2		F, 1/11
2142		56	2142	Fireps RW644 07686092 12 He Q RW647 069539 18 He Q RW648 069542 18 He Q RW649 066542 17 He Q RW651z 081568 5 Ill Ti RW652 157497 18 He Q RW653 152503 18 He Q RW654 007552 9 He Q 7 Wp Q RW655 037558 9 He Q 9 He Vt		F, S-2, S-3
2245		57	252245	all TOT tgts complete		F,
2250		58	252250	Fireps RW656 119543 6 He Q RW657 108548 6 He Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	260001H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 261432H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	260001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0015		2	260015	1st Mar. 14 requested clearance on air-strike grids 974544 & 002544 Fm. 7th Mar. DTG: 271300H		F, 7th Mar.
0037		3	260037	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
0045		4	260045	FIREP: Rw 661z 989692 10 Ill Ti		F, S-2, S-3
0700		5	260700	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F, 2/1
0705		6	260705	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. & 1st Tanks for clearance & rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks		F, Div., 1st Tks.
0806		7	260806	Rec'd HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 3/1 to be cleared with Div.		F, Div.
0811		8	260811	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F, 1/11
0836		9	260836	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls		F, 2/1
0845		10	260845	Rec'd Tac. air-strike grid Fm. Div. to clear with 1/1		F, 1/1
0854		11	260854	Rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks		F, 7th Mar., 1st Tks.
0905		12	260905	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 3/1 HiBurst Regis. grids		F, 3/1
0935		13	260935	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1st Tanks on 2/1 H&I		F, 2/1
0955		14	260955	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 1/1 on Div. Tac. air-strike		F, Div.
1020		15	261020	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F, 7th Mar.
1100		16	261100	FIREP: Rw 662 113680 8 He Ti Rw 663 138691 8 He Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1231		17	261231	FIREP: Rw 664 075621 1 Hc Ti-6 He Vt Rw 665 183574 4 Hc Ti-10 He Q		F, S-2, S-3
1255		18	261255	FIREP: Rc 1030 049715 3 Hc Ti Rc 1031 056714 4 Hc Ti		F, S-2, S-3
1305		19	261305	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1317		20	261317	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F, 1/11
1325		21	261325	Requested & rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 3/11 HiBurst Regis. at grid 96826874		F, 3/11(1/11)
1416		22	261416	1st Mar. 14 requested clearance on Tac. air-strike grids 010540 to 017549 & 974544 to 002544 Fm. 7th Mar. DTG: 27-1100H to 271400H		F, 7th Mar.
1432		23	261432	FIREP: Ra 1315 105635 3 Hc Ti-5 WP Q Rw 666 07306174 2 Hc Ti-24 He Q		F, S-2, S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 261432H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 262320H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1432		23	261432	Con't-FIREP: Ra 1316 105641 2 He Q-2 WPQ Ra 1314 109645 1 Hc Ti-6 WP Q Ra 1317 107638 2 WP Q-2 He Q Rc 999 07487091 6 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1445		24	261445	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 1/1 & 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,1/1,2/1
1517		25	261517	Rec'd cancellations of 2/1 Temp. Def. Conc.	F,1/11
1630		26	261630	FIREP: Rw 667 107646 2 Hc Ti-4 He Q-4 WP Q--Rw 668 046695 1 Hc Ti-30 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1634		27	261634	Rec'd clearances & cancellations of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1722		28	261722	FIREP: Rw 669 109637 6 Hc Ti-4 He Q Rw 670 070613 6 Hc Ti-16 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1745		29	261745	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1805		30	261805	FIREP: Rw 671 084613 1 Hc Ti-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1840		31	261840	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1855		32	261855	FIREP: Rw 672 078618 Rep. 07726174 1 Hc Ti 1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1920		33	261920	7th Mar. requested and rec'd clearance on 81MM H&I grids 982590 & 975568 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,7th
1930		34	261930	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2000		35	262000	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2005		36	262005	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2010		37	262010	FIREP: Rw 673 080610 3 Hc Ti Rw 674 083595 1 Hc Ti Rw 675 096597 1 Hc Ti Rw 676 991602 15 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
2030		38	262030	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2100		39	262100	FIREP: Ra 673z 07946074 7 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2130		40	262130	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2155		41	262155	FIREP: Rw 675z 096597 1 Ill Ti Rw 675z 096597 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2210		42	262210	Rec'd additional Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2220		43	262220	FIREP: Rw 677z 084666 1 Ill Ti Rw 678z 091676 Rep. 10106725 1 Ill Ti-1 WP Q-91 He Vt Rc 047z 093672 25 Ill Ti Rw 679z 091677 25 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2310		44	262310	FIREP: Ra 960 17705729 6 WP Q-2 Hc Ti-12 He Q-18 He Vt Rc 907z 052687 1 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2320		45	262320	Rec'd TOT Fm. 1st Mar. "2"-to be fired by 1/11, to be cleared by 1/1, Hoi An, & 7th Mar.	F,1/11,1/1,Hoi An,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

#### 1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
262325H May '67	271415H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2325		46	262325	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1st Mar. TOT	F
2330		47	262330	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & Hoi An on 1st Mar. TOT	F, 1/11
2400		48	262400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	270001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0040		2	270040	FIREP: Rc 048 089669 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q- 6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0050		3	270310	FIREP: Rw 680 903698 5 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0609		4	270609	FIREP: Rw 671 08506120 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0620		5	270620	Rec'd clearance on 1/1 air-strikes at grids 974544 & 002549 Fm. 7th Mar.	F, 1/1
0724		6	270724	Rec'd final clearance on 1/1 air-strikes at grids 974544 & 002544 & 010540 to 017549 Fm. Div. & 7th Mar.	F, 1/1
0852		7	270852	7th Mar. requested and rec'd clearance on fire mission grid 974566 Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
0815		8	270815	Rec'd extensions & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F, 1/11
0858		9	270858	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grid 97235435 Fm. 1/1 "Clear"	F, 1/1, 7th Mar.
0901		10	270901	FIREP: Rw 681 184565 4 Hc Ti-26 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
0902		11	270902	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1-1/1 requested clearance on H&I 979560 Fm. 7th Mar. "Clear"	F, 1/11, 7th Mar., 1/1
0912		12	270912	Div. requested clearance on Tac. air-strike at grid 008546 Fm. 1/1---Cleared by 1/1 & Arvn	F, 1/1, Div.
0956		13	270956	2/1 requested clearance on H&I grids 982698 & 985698 Fm. 1st Tanks-Neg. clearance on both grids	F, 1st Tanks, 2/1
1025		14	271025	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1040		15	271040	FIREP: Rw 682 046703 4 Hc Ti Rb 299 002596 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q Rw 683 960640 2 WP Q-6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1050		16	271050	2/1 requested clearance on H&I grids 969696, 975697 & 978697 Fm. 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks	F, 7th, Tks.
1125		17	271125	FIREP: Rw 684 988609 1 Hc Ti-6 He Q	F, S-2, S-3
1155		18	271155	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11
1215		19	271215	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grid 97275508 Fm. 1/1	F, 1/1
1310		20	271310	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above H&I for 7th Mar.	F, 7th Mar.
1415		21	271415	Rec'd cancellations and additions of Perm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F, 1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
271450H May '67	272225H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1450		22	271450	Cleared Div. H&I's with 1/1	F,1/1
1530		23	271530	Rec'd word Fm. 3/51 that 9769 grid is no fire zone until 1800 on 28 May	F,2/1
1610		24	271610	FIREP: Rw 685 936654 2 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1700		25	271700	Rec'd 81MM H&I's Fm. 7th to be cleared with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1705		26	271705	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM H&I's	F
1710		27	271710	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1730		28	271730	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1800		29	271800	Div. requested clearance on TPQ-10 grid 898523-Advised Div. that grid is out of our TAOR	F,Div.
1803		30	271803	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I' grid 988621 Fm. 2/1	F,2/1
1840		31	271840	Rec'd clearance on above grid Fm. 2/1	F,7th Mar.
1845		32	271845	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1850		33	271850	Rec'd request for TOT Fm. 3/1 at grid 089669	F,1/11
1900		34	271900	FIREP: Rw 688 985608 6 He Q-2 Hc Ti-2 WPQ Rw 687 997546 15 He Q-9 He Vt Rw 686 084589 9 Hc Ti-2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1915		35	271915	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1922		36	271922	Rec'd H&I grids: Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1930		37	271930	3/1 cancelled TOT at grid 089669	F,1/11
1935		38	271935	2/1 grid 969696 cancelled by 7th Mar.	F,2/1
1950		39	271950	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2000		40	272000	1st Mar. "2" requested TOT fire on grid 050540-Sent to 7th Mar. for clearance & 1/11 for firing---Cleared by 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.,1/11
2005		41	272005	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2011		42	272011	FIREP: Rw 692 981609 2 WP Q-24 He Vt Rw 690 081601 1 Hc Ti-1 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2035		43	272035	Requested & rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. TOT grid 050540 Fm. Div.	F,Div.,1/11
2047		44	272047	FIREP: Rw 689 098658 12 He Q Rw 691 047659 2 Hc Ti-18 He Q Rw 693 090658 42 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2100		45	272100	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2148		46	272148	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2222		47	272222	Photo Recon in vicinity of 1756 grid, will hold on H&I fire Fm. 2230 to 2300	F,1/11,1/1
2225		48	272225	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
272305H May '67	281830H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2305		49	272305	FIREP: Rw 700 048699 16 He Q-8 WP Q Rw 694 050540 12 He Q Rw 675 096597 2 I11 Ti Rw 695 08285885 3 WP Q Rw 696 090629 2 Hc Ti Rw 697 08336292 3 Hc Ti Rw 698z 170568 1 I11 Ti Rw 699 08576425 2 Hc Ti-1 He Q- Rw 701 084531 5 WP Q-3 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3 F
2400		50	272400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
0001		1	280001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0710		2	280710	Div. requested clearance on Tac. air-strike grid 965551 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
0820		3	280820	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above grid for Div.	F,Div.
0845		4	280845	FIREP: Rw 707 003545 14 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0850		5	280850	Div. requested clearance on air-strike grids 980555 & 059546 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1
0900		6	280900	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above air-strike grids for Div.	F,Div.
0905		7	280905	FIREP: Rw 703 046703 4 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1010		8	281010	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1012		9	281012	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on calls and sent 1st Mar. on calls to 3/1 for clearance	F,3/1
1115		10	281015	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
1110		11	281110	Rec'd cancellation of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1235		12	281235	FIREP: Rw 704 998604 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-12 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1238		13	281238	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F,1/11,2/1
1330		14	281330	Rec'd grids Fm. 7th Mar. for clearance with 2/1	F,2/1
1550		15	281550	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1700		16	281700	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1710		17	281710	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1720		18	281720	FIREP: Rw 705 037706 3 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1800		19	281800	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1815		20	281815	FIREP: Rw 706 095664 3 WP Q-3 Hc Ti Rw 707 098657 3 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
1820		21	281820	Rec'd cancellations and extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1830		22	281830	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	281835H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 282400H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1835		23	281835	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls		F
1845		24	281845	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1850		25	281850	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
1900		26	281900	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I's		F,7th Mar.
1920		27	281920	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1925		28	281925	FIREP: Rw 706 09446673 18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1930		29	281930	Rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 2/1 H&I's		F,2/1
1935		30	281935	Div. requested a cease fire Fm. 58 grid line south Fm. 2210 to 2220		F,1/11,1/1,4/11
1945		31	281945	FIREP: Rw 707 09856591 12 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2005		32	282005	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's		F,1/11
2010		33	282010	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's		F,1/11
2015		34	282015	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
2020		35	282020	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1-also rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on their H&I's		F,1/11
2025		36	282025	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
2030		37	282030	FIREP: Rb 302 987602 6 He Vt Rw 709 988608 6 He Vt Rw 710 987598 6 He Vt Rw 711z 09856591 3 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2055		38	282055	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2100		39	282100	FIREP: Rw 712 964654 4 He Vt-4 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2125		40	282125	Rec'd cancellations of H&I's Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2205		41	282205	Rec'd additional cancellations of H&I's Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
2210		42	282210	FIREP: Rw 714 070676 1 WP Q-30 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
2211		43	282211	7th Mar. request clearance Fm. 9957 grid to 9954 grid and all area west for FFZ- No fire zone for 1st Mar.-Request clearance Fm. 1/1		F,1/1
2314		44	282314	FIREP: Rw 714z 105660 1 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
2400		45	282400	JOURNAL CLOSED		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
290001H May '67	291615H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	290001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0111		2	290111	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
0215		3	290215	FIREP: Ra 506z 081508 11 I11 Ti Rw 714z 039577 1 I11 Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0640		4	290640	Rec'd cancellation of on calls Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
0710		5	290710	1/1 gave clearance on 7th Mar. requested clearance Fm. 9957 So. to 9954 except for 9856; clear on mission basis only in that grid		F,7th Mar.
0740		6	290740	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 for clearance		F,2/1
0755		7	290755	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1st Mar. on call		F
0810		8	290810	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks		F,7th Mar., 1st Tanks
0830		9	290830	Rec'd cancellations & extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0845		10	290845	FIREP: Ra 1318 185553 1 Hc Ti-72 He Q Ra 1320 13635255 10 He Vt-25 Hc Ti-24 He Q Rw 715 155523 24 He Q Ra 1319 165537 3 Hc Ti-24 He Q Ra 1320 137527 2 WP Q-6 He Q Ra 1321 148548 18 He Q Rw 717 003597 1 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-6 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0930		11	290930	1/1 put hold on 7th Mar. FFZ		F,7th Mar.
*0935		12	290935	USS TAYLOR checked into net: will be on station at 0945H		F
1010		13	291010	1/11 requested clearance on grids 002586 & 006570 Fm. 1/1 for HiBurst Regis.		F,1/1
1020		14	291020	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 1/1 on above HiBurst Regis. grids for 1/11		F,1/11
1023		15	291023	FIREP: Rw 718 057709 4 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1105		16	291105	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1106		17	291106	Rec'd clearances & cancellations on 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F,2/1
1210		18	291210	1/1 lifted hold on 7th Mar. FFZ		F,7th Mar.
1215		19	291215	FIREP: Ra 1322 174566 4 Hc Ti-18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1216		20	291216	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1330		21	291330	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 3/51 & 3/1 for clearance		F,3/51,3/1
1335		22	291335	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1405		23	291405	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I		F,1/1,7th Mar.
1450		24	291450	FIREP: Rw 719 984605 12 He Q-2 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
1605		25	291605	FIREP: Regis. Pt. # 1 07776905 10 He Ti- 1 Hc Ti-11 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1615		26	291615	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls		F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 291620H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 292400H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1620		27	291620	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
1625		28	291625	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/51 on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1630		29	291630	FIREP: Ra 1323 146524 68 He Q-4 Hc Ti	F,S-2,S-3
1710		30	291710	FIREP: Ra 1324 198552 2 He Q-4 He Vt Ra 1325 152546 2 Hc Ti-46 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1715		31	291715	Rec'd Pdrm. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1754		32	291754	Rec'd cancellations Of H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1757		33	291757	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on H&I grid 97845693 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1834		34	291834	FIREP: Ra 1326 144563 Rep. 13905424 2 Hc Ti-120He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1845		35	291845	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1925		36	291925	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1937		37	291937	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1943		38	291943	FIREP: Ra 1327 157534 Replot: 14605305 6 Hc Ti-55 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1947		39	291947	Rec'd clearance Fm. 3/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2014		40	202014	4/11 requested & rec'd clearance on fire mission grid 039495 Fm. Div.	F,Div.,4/11
2047		41	292047	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2059		42	292059	FIREP: Rw 720 988608 3 He Q-3 WP Q Rw 721 98706025 3 He Q-3 WP Q Rw 722 987598 3 He Q-2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2121		43	292121	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2124		44	292124	7th Mar. requested & rec'd clearance on 81MM H&I grids 974572 & 977572 Fm. 1/1	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2134		45	292134	Rec'd extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2135		46	292135	FIREP: Rw 726z 009608 3 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2200		47	292200	FIREP: Rw 725z 095598 1 Ill Ti Rw 724z 082593 1 Ill Ti Rw 723z 084604 1 Ill Ti Rw 690 08026015 3 WP Q-13 He Q-3 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2301		48	292301	Ra 1328 146530 6 Hc Ti-48 He Q-51 WP Q FIREP: Rw 727 107545 9 He Q-9 He Vt Ra 1329z 142532 4 Ill Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2330		49	292330	Rec'd hold on all firing in TAOR Fm. Div. until 2400	F,1/11,1/1,2/1,3/1
2359		50	292359	Resume fire in TAOR	F,1/11,1/1,2/1,3/1
2400		51	292400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal, for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour) 300001H May '67	TO (Date and hour) 301300H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001		1	300001	JOURNAL OPENED		F
0109		2	300109	FIREP: Rw 728z 087672 12 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0116		3	300116	Rec'd hold fire Fm. Div. Fm. 300130 to 300230 for secret air run		F,1/11,1/1,2/1, 3/1
0230		4	300230	Hold cancelled; resume fire		F,1/11,1/1,2/1, 3/1
0310		5	300310	FIREP: Rw 729098536 9 He Q-6 He Vt. Rw 730 070530 6 He Q-4 He Vt		F,S-2,S-3 F,S-2,S-3
0410		6	300410	FIREP: Ra 1330z 115558 234 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0530		7	300530	Rec'd sitrep Fm. USS TAYLOR		F,S-3,Div.
0545		8	300545	Rec'd H&I Rep. Fm. 1/11		F,1/11
0610		9	300610	USS TAYLOR departed station; will return at 0900		F
0615		10	300615	FIREP: Rw 731z 059637 1 Ill Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0640		11	300640	FIREP: Rw 732 113628 12 He Q-2 Hc Ti		F,S-2,S-3
0720		12	200720	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. & 1st Tanks for clearance & rec'd it Fm. 1st Tanks		F,Div.,1st Tks.
0845		13	300845	Rec'd cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1		F,1/11
0855		14	300855	Rec'd H&I Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tak.		F,Div.,1st Tks.
0857		15	300857	FIREP: Rw 733 987587 2 WP Q-18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
0910		16	300910	Rec'd clearance on 1st Mar. on calls Fm. 2/1		F
0935		17	300935	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 1st Tanks on 2/1 H&I and rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls		F,2/1 F,1/11
0950		18	300950	Rec'd Templ Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1010		19	301010	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.		F,7th Mar.
1050		20	301050	Rec'd additional H&I Fm. 1/1		F,1/11
1053		21	301053	7th Mar. requested clearance on H&I grids 97315616 & 97455434 Fm. 1/1		F,1/1
1120		22	301120	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on above 7th Mar. H&I's		F,7th Mar.
1130		23	301130	FIREP: Ra 522 110550 20 He Q-26 Hc Ti Rw 734 121609 1 Hc Ti-18 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1145		24	301145	Rec'd additional & cancellations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1147		25	301147	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1		F,1/11
1150		26	301150	Rec'd cancellations & clearances of 2/1 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar.		F,2/1
1236		27	301236	FIREP: Ra 535 184551 4 Hc Ti-2 WP Q- 24 He Q		F,S-2,S-3
1300		28	301300	Rec'd 12 H&I's Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1		F,2/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
301320H May '67	302230H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1320		29	301320	FIREP: Rb 316 991599 4 He Q Rb 315 987605 8 He Q Rb 311 988608 4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1356		30	301356	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I's 977570 & 980569 Fm. 1/1---Cleared	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1400		31	301400	FIREP: Rw 735 985600 2 Hc T1-2 WP Q- 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1536		32	301536	7th Mar. requested clearance on on call grids 977569 & 978571 Fm. 1/1--Cleared	F,1/1,7th Mar.
1546		33	301546	FIREP: Rw 736 986607 4 WP Q-8 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1610		34	301610	FIREP: Rw 737 985600 4 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1640		35	301640	FIREP: Rw 738 178564 12 WP Q-24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1645		36	301645	Rec'd H&I grids Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.---Neg. Clearance	F,7th Mar.,2/1
1650		37	301650	7th Mar. requested clearance on grid 9859 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1656		38	301656	Rec'd NGF H&I's Fm. 1/1-Also rec'd cancell- ations of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1740		39	301740	Sent NGF H&I's to USS TAYLOR	F,USS TAYLOR
1830		40	301830	Rec'd additional H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1900		41	301900	1/1 requested TOT be fired on grids Fm. 185562 to 188562	F,1/11
1912		42	301912	3/1 requested TOT be fired at grid Fm. 075680 to 073685	F,1/11
1920		43	301920	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
1925		44	301925	Rec'd cancellations & extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1935		45	301935	Checked on calls with 1/11	F,1/11
1940		46	301940	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
1950		47	301950	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. H&I	F,7th Mar.
2000		48	302000	1/11 fired TOT for 1/1	F,1/1
2010		49	302010	Rec'd final clearance on Arty & NGF H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11,TAYLOR
2015		50	302015	FIREP: Rw 739 185562,188562 18 He Q Rw 740 089683 1 WP Q-1 Ill Ti Rw 741 087684 2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2107		51	302107	1st Mar. "2" requested TOT fired on grid 182537 to 174535---Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1-Sent to 1/11 for firing	F,1/1,1/11 F,1/11
2150		52	302150	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
2225		53	302225	FIREP: Rw 742 992599 6 He Vt Rw 743 996601 12 He Q Rw 744 177536 12 He Mixed	F,S-2,S-3
2230		54	302230	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1 on 7th Mar. grid 9859	F,7th Mar.

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
FSCC 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DaNang, Vietnam	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
302235H May '67	311200H May '67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2235		55	302235	FIREP: Rw 745z 959697 2 I11 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2250		56	302250	Rec'd H&I grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1
2310		57	302310	FIREP: Rw 746z 972635 1 I11 Ti	F,S-2,S-3
2345		58	302345	FIREP: Rw 747 07356837 6 WP Q-6 He Q Rw 747 07356837 20 He Q-10 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2350		59	302350	USS TAYLOR checked out of net; Departing station	F
2400		60	302400	JOURNAL CLOSED	F
001		1	310001	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0005		2	310005	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I	F,7th Mar.
0006		3	310006	Rec'd Am. Rep. Fm. USS TAYLOR---expended 512 Rds.	F
0800		4	310800	7th Mar. requested clearance on fire mission grid 983605 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1-Clear with 1/1 & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1,7th Mar
0820		5	310820	Rec'd extensions of Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
0830		6	310830	7th Mar. requested clearance on grids 9859 & 9860 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 for FFZ	F,1/1,2/1
0840		7	310840	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar. & 1st Tanks	F,7th Mar.,1st Tk
0845		8	310845	Rec'd clearance on grid 9859 Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 for 7th Mar. FFZ; Neg. clearance on grid 9860	F,7th Mar.
0847		9	310847	Cleared 2/1 on calls with 1st Tanks	F,1st Tks.,2/1
0850		10	310850	Sent 1st Mar. on calls to 2/1 & 3/1 for clearance	F,2/1,3/1
0915		11	310915	FIREP: Rw 748 183577 2 Hc Ti-2 WP Q-26 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
0920		12	310920	Sent 2/1 on calls to Div. for clearance	F,Div.
0925		13	310925	Rec'd clearance Fm. Div. on 2/1 on calls	F,2/1
1000		14	311000	FIREP: Rw 749 17975721 2 Hc Ti-38 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1020		15	311020	FIREP: Rw 750 181570 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1035		16	311035	1/11 requested clearance on HiBurst Regis. grids Fm. 1/1, & 2/1	F,1/1,2/1
1045		17	311045	Rec'd Neg. Clearance Fm. 2/1 on 1/11 HiBurst Regis. grids	F,1/11
1150		18	311150	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1151		19	311151	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1155		20	311155	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on first set of 2/1 H&I's	F,2/1
1200		21	311200	Rec'd grids Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 1/1	F,1/1

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION		FSCC 1st Marines
PLACE		DaNang, Vietnam
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)	
311430H May '67	312215H May '67	

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1430		21	311430	7th Mar. requested extension on FFZ in grid 9859 until 010800H	F,1/1,2/1
1445		22	311445	FIREP: Rw 751 183575 6 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
1455		23	311455	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. H&I	F,7th Mar.
1645		24	311645	Rec'd grid Fm. 7th Mar. to be cleared with 2/1	F,2/1
1650		25	311650	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1700		26	311700	Rec'd TOT requested by 1/1-grids 138552 to 142555	F,1/11
1720		27	311720	Rec'd Neg. clearance Fm. 2/1 on all 7th Mar. H&I's	F,7th Mar.
1723		28	311723	FIREP: Rw 752 997596 6 He Q Rw 753 992597 6 He Vt	F,S-2,S-3
1743		29	311743	Rec'd clearance Fm. Hoa Vang on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1810		30	311810	1/1 & 2/1 gave extension on 7th Mar. FFZ in 9859 grid until 0600H	F,7th Mar.
1814		31	311814	Rec'd clearance Fm. 2/1 & 3/1 on 1st Mar. on calls	F
1822		32	311822	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 2/1 & 3/1	F,1/11
1840		33	311840	Rec'd cancellation of H&I Fm. 2/1	F,1/11
1841		34	311841	Rec'd H&I Fm. 1/1 to be cleared with 7th Mar.	F,7th Mar.
1845		35	311845	Rec'd H&I's Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
1847		36	311847	7th Mar. requested clearance on 81MM H&I Fm. 1/1 & 2/1-rec'd clearance Fm. 7th Mar. on 1/1 H&I	F,1/1,2/1
1904		37	311904	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 & 2/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM H&I	F,7th Mar.
1953		38	311953	Rec'd clearances & cancellation of H&I's Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2000		39	312000	FIREP: Rw 755 003591 18 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2001		40	312001	Requested and rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on 7th Mar. 81MM H&I	F,1/1,7th Mar.
2010		41	312010	Rec'd clearance Fm. 1/1 on their H&I's	F,1/11
2030		42	312030	FIREP: Rw 754 139554 9 He Q-9 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3
2040		43	312040	FIREP: Rw 758 051703 2 I11 Ti-2 WP Q Rw 759 053704 1 WP Q Rw 751 184575 24 He Q	F,S-2,S-3
2114		44	312114	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 1/1	F,1/11
2151		45	312151	Rec'd Temp. Def. Conc. Fm. 3/1	F,1/11
2215		46	312215	FIREP: Rw 769z 034637 9 I11 Ti Rw 768z 078670 4 I11 Ti Rw 760 078588 2 He Ti-2 WP Q	F,S-2,S-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons, underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing, and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA ANANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
010001H MAY 67	012400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			010001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0845		1	010810H	FM 2/1 Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 023607 1 member of ptl tripped 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine with trip wire resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Searched area with negative results.	S M IW	10
0925		2	010840H	FM CO F Sqd amb vic BT 001305, 2 VN males walked into amb and fled upon seeing Marines VC taken under fire W/S/A resulting in 2 VC KIA ages approx 17 % 30. Found Gas Mask, 1 green khaki shirt.	S M IW	12
0940		3	010918H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 009613, found 1 60MM rd rigged as mine with pressure type detonating device. Destroy W/C-4 which caused additional secondary explosion.	S M IW	13
	1025	4	010212Z	FM 1ST MAR To Co F msg informed Co F 2/1 to pass OpCon to 5th Marines at 011200H MAY 67.	S M IW	
1340		5	011300H	FM 2/1 Co D found a mantrap vic BT 034603 4'X4'X4', rigged W/A grenade, Destroyed W/c-4.	S M IW	27
1445		6	011415H	FM 2/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 035600 found 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine, destroyed in place.	S M IW	28
1910		7	010715H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 039679, rovd 25 rds S/A fire fm an est 2 VC vic BT 039679. Sqd rtd 100 rds S/A and 2 M-79 rds. Searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF).	S M IW	40
2030		8	011800H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 032586, sighted 2 VC vic BT 028588, Tank fired 1 rd 90MM. 1 VC KIA by direct hit. Sqd pursued remaining VC W/O contact.	S M IW	
2220		9	012200H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd amb vic BT 094625, sighted 1 VC vic BT 093625. Sqd fired 35 rds S/A and 4 M-79 rds. Searched area found 1 large blood trail.	S M IW	
			012400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

1ST MAR

S-3574

MAY 1967

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information, and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE (CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 022400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				Co B with 4 tanks established cordon around village. A cadre sweep team is searching the village. The VC are still believed to be in village. 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA.	S-M-IW	
1825		8	021750H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 003615, apprehended 2 VN females believed to be VC sympathizers, ages 57 and 67. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW	
2000		9	021830H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 046618, while moving into PPB, obs 3 VN males observing patrols activities. Sqd dispatched to DTNE and question males. Upon approach of males, they ran. Warning shots fired and apprehended 3 DTNE. Fwd DTNE to CAC-D-7 and will fwd to BN CP at first light. Ages of DTNE are 35, 36 and 37, they had ID cards.	S-M-IW	
2150		10	020920H	FM 3/1 -- Co "C" tank enroute to 3/1 CP vic BT 092658, detonated pressure type mine, approx 70 lbs C-4. No damage to tank, no casualties.	S-M-IW	
0315		11	022210H	FM 1/1 -- Co C LP (sqd), vic BT 016571, heard movement and opened fire with S/A. Dispatched tanks and reaction sqd. Tanks fired 9 rds 90MM, 150 rds 50 cal and 15 rds 81MM mission. LP heard moaning indicating 1 VC KIA (Prob). Will search area at first light. Observed 8 VC and heard additional movement in area of action.	S-M-IW	
			022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DANANG, RVN (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 022400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0850		1	010930H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat patrol base, vic BT 007612, VN woman came to patrol base. Had no ID card. Held as DTNE.	S-M-IW
1015		2	020900H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt patrol, vic AT 980553, observed 3 VC with 1 pack. Fired 1 rd sniper fire. 1 VC KIA (Conf), 1 pack and 2 M-26 gren.	S-M-IW
1015		3	020610H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd amb, vic BT 048678, obs 2 VC approach amb site. Another VC ran from hamlet, and warned VC of Marine Amb. All 3 VC fled from area. Ordered VC to halt but VC continued to run. Opened fire with 25 rds S/A. Searched area found 2 VC WIA. They were MedEvac to NSA.	S-M-IW
1135		4	021100H	FM 3/1 -- At 021100H, Co M sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 094643, Marine detonated a M-26 gren rigged as a mine. 2 USMC WIA MedEvac. Marines were 15 meters apart.	S-M-IW
1410		5	020930H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 025611, rcvd 10 rds S/A fire from vic BT 025611. Unit ret'd 100 rds S/A. Searched area apprehended 1 VN male. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S-M-IW
1555		6	021540H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat cmbt patrol, vic BT 008618, found 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Mine blown in place.	S-M-IW
1630		7	021415H	FM 1/1 -- Co B two sqd coordinated cmbt patrol, vic BT 104627. As patrol crossed river and approached DONG THOI village, 1 VC with M-14 rifle jumped from a spider hole 40 to 50 feet from point of patrol. VC fired 20 rds A/W fire killing point and second Marine in column and wounding 3rd Marine. VC then immediately escaped to DONG THOI village. Patrol immediately ret'd heavy volumn of S/A, M-79 rds, LAAW's and 22 rds 105MM. During search of vill patrol detonated unk type mine (AP); resulting in 2 USMC WIA. MedEvac.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "F", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "I", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, First Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour) 030001H MAY 1967	TO (Date and hour) 032400H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0805		1	030735H	FM 1/1 - CAC D-5 sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 195584 sighted 1 VC vic BT 196584. Fired S/A, searched area, found 1 VC KIA.	S M IW 6
0835		2	030800H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 002556, detonated a ChiCom gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA Med Evac.	S M IW 7
0845		3	030800H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 020607, detonated 1 ChiCom fren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA Med Evac.	S M IW 8
1130		4	030900H	FM 1/1 -- Co C Coord 3 sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 022596, app 1 VN male w/o ID card. DTNE FWD to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW 16
1240		5	031025H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 122621, obs 5-6 VC run into Mangroves vic BT 128626 Fired S/A and Arty. Searched area, found 1 VC KIA, No ID card, approx 28yrs old.	S M IW 19
1430		6	030645H	FM 2/1 -- Co D - 1/26 plat sweep vic THORG NHUT (2) and (1) BT 028599 in response to intelligence report locating 75 VC in area. 1 plat sweep from North to South with 1 plat. Co H 2/1, 2nd plat Co C 1/1 and CAC D-6 in blocking positions. During sweep app and screened 100 civilians, released all but 35 DTNE's who are being screened by S-2. Rcvd 5 rds S/A during entire sweep. No fire rtd due to friendly elements in area.	S M IW 26
1645		7	031630H	FM 2/1 -- Co D 1/26 sqd combt ptl opcon 2/1 vic BT 026607 found 2 camouflage fighting holes covered at bamboo matting 3'X4'X3', destroyed with 2 lbs C-4 explosive.	S M IW 31
2135		8	031745H	FM 2/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 025604, rcvd S/A, A/W fire rtd S/A, and 81 mtrs, while sweeping area 20 rds S/A rec. Rtd S/A VC broke contact. Patrol rcvd S/A and A/W fire. 2 VC were obs 1 app WIA, Rtd 400 rds S/A, 100 rds 81 mtrs. Will search at first light.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section:

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a.* Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a.* Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b.* Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H MAY 67	042400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			040001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0725		1	040545H	FM 1/1 Co B sqd cmbt W/Amtrac vic BT 119628 Amtrac det est 30-40 lbs mine resulting in 1 blown track, ruptured fuel line, vehicle to be repaired and return to CP under own power. Area searched for any remaining mine.	S M IW	8
0725		2	040645H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd amb BT 083649, obs 3 VN males who acted suspicious, suspects had never been seen in area before, ages 14,15,15 W/ID cards. Black shirts and shorts, app 3 DTNE fwd to BN S-2 for further interrogation.	S M IW	9
0900		3	040806H	FM 3/1 Co B plat block force vic BT 073604 rcvd approx 15 rds S/A fm est 2 VC in treeline south east, called arty mission of 15 rds 105 H/E obs 2 VC running west, plat opened fire w/ approx 270 rds S/A killing 2 VC, searched area found 2 cartridge belts, 3 M-26 grens, 1 poncho, gear fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW	10
1040		4	040805H	FM 3/1 Co M plat sweep vic BT 053652, 1 member of ptl stepped into punji pit rigged w/1 M-26 gren at the same time plat rcvd 20 rds A/W fire from vic BT 054655. Plat rtd 100 rds S/A 12 M-79 rds. Enemy fire ceased, plat searched area with no results, 2 USMC WIA from punji pit. MEDEVEC.	S M IW	18
1050		5	041030H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 018617, found 1 81MM rd in case rigged as a mine. Mine destroyed w/C-4 explosive, area being searched for possible remaining mines.	S M IW	19
1105		6	041105H	FM 2/1 All elements Co E returned to CP at 041100H chopped from 5th Marines	S M IW	
1130		7	041045H	FM 1/1 Co D sweep force Vic BT 085582, rtd 10 rds S/A carbine fire from unk #VC inside house. Rtd 75 rds S/A obs 3 VC flee in northerly direction dressed in black PJ'S, searched area found 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H MAY CON'T	042400H MAY CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1145		8	041125H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 024634, found 1 cave 4'X4'X4', entrance 18"X12". Cave destroyed after being searched.	S M IW	25
1300		9	041200H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt vic BT 020609, obs 1 W/wpn, fired 1 rd sniper fire, found blood trail, followed obs 1 VC flee, fired 1 rd obs VC fall. Searched area W/neg results.	S M IW	31
1315		10	041215H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 094584, app 1 DTNE W/O ID card. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	32
1400		11	041300H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd sec ptl, vic BT 052667, rcvd 30 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC completed 1330. VC broke contact. 300 rds S/A, 10 rds M-79 was rtd by friendly unit.	S M IW	37
1430		12	041345H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 085582, obs 2 VC flee to No. East from ptl. Fired 40 rds S/A, app 2 VC W/O ID cards, 1 VC was WIA. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	41
1615		13	041500H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd sec ptl, vic BT 043682, rcvd 100 rds A/W fire fr 5-6 VC, vic BT 004679, resulting in 1 USMC KIA, 1 US WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 200 rds S/A set up sec dispatched a reactionary plat from Co I W/tanks to area of contact. 1 VC KIA by S/A.	S M IW	45
1850		14	041750H	FM 3/1 Co L reported Helo rcvd est 50 rds A/W fire from vic BT 052698. Helo rcvd hits and caught fire and landed vic BT 053714. Co L dispatched 1 sqd for sec. All crew members escaped. from Helo bus sustained 2 WIA. All weapons taken from Helo. Helo is burning on ground.	S M IW	
1850		15	041805H	FM 3/1 H&S Co resupply vehicle vic BT 068685 rcvd 20 rds A/W fire from vic BT 068685. 1 rd damaged radiator. CAC D-1 dispatched 1 sqd to search area: sqd made no contact. Vehicle remaining at CAC D-1 psn for night.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001H MAY 67 CON'T	042400H MAY 67 CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1900		16	041720H	FM 3/1 Co M sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 065640 rcvd 1 rd S/A fire from across river vic BT 052639 and sighted 2 VC moving in treeline and observed 1 VC to be hit and fall when sniper fired 1 rd S/A through sniper scope. area obs for approx 30 min W/neg movement. 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW
1915		17	041700H	FM 3/1 Co I sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 038687, rcvd 20 rds S/A fire from est 3 VC in trench line vic BT 038687. Resulting in 3 USMC WIA (2 MEDEVAC.) Sqd rtd 50 rds S/A. VC broke contact and fled. Searched area. No evidence of VC casualties. Pursuit con't W/O contact.		S M IW
2030		18	041815H	FM 1/1 Co C firing 81MM mortar mission for C-2 plat had 1 short rd resulting in 1 USMC KIA & 6 USMC WIA. Mortar tube position BT 017571, target BT 007596, 3 VC W/weapons. 12 rds were fired 11 were on target. Short rd landed 50 meters from gun position, on gun target line when rd was fired a loud pop was heard and green smoke was obs coming from RD Half burned increments were found laying on the ground around gun pit. Lot #L-S 9-9.		S M IW
2245		19	042230H	FM 2/1 ITT COMPLETED INTERROGATION of 3 DTNE app on 021830H. Suspects were conf as POWS and will be fwd to III MAF POW compound.		S M IW
			042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 050001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 052400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	050720H	FM 2/1 -- H&S Co sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 003634, found (1) mine, (1) 105 rd rigged as mine. Both destroyed with C-4.		S-M-IW
		2	051145H	FM 1ST MARINES -- Assume OpCon of 3/1		S-M-IW
1040		3	050900H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 106633, rcvd 25 rds S/A fire from est 6 VC vic BT 110635. Retd 75 rds S/A, 10 rds arty. Two rds from arty were erratic; resulting in 2 USMC WIA NonEvac. Invest found firing data correct and quadrant check between rds. VC broke contact. Unit searched area and found no evidence of VC casualties.		S-M-IW
1415		4	051400H	FM 1/1 -- Co B sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 120636, sighted 2 VC, (1) with (2) M-26 gren on cart belt, vic BT 120636 running from patrol. Unit fired 100 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA, 2 M-26 gren and documents and apprehended 1 POW. Documents and POW fwd to BN CP.		S-M-IW
		5		All units Co K at 3/1 CP 051201H All units Co A and D at 1/1 CP 051443H.		S-M-IW
1835		6	051600H	FM 2/1 -- CAC-D-6 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 033635, Marine tripped unknown type mine; resulting in 2 RF's WIA, treated in field and MedEvac. Area searched for possible remaining mines with no results.		S-M-IW
1950		7	051745H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 049655, spotted (1) VC observing patrol, vic BT 051655. VC began to run. Patrol challenged VC and fired 2 warning shots. Snipers fired 1 rd S/A killing 1 VC, search of body revealed (1) .45 cal mag with 7 rds and several papers. Fwd all gear to BN S-2.		S-M-IW
1950		8	051815H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-2 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 066676, rcvd 20 rds A/W and S/A fire from 4 VC from vic BT 059683.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES</b>	
PLACE <b>DA NANG, RVN</b> <span style="float: right;"><b>AT 992876</b></span>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>060001H MAY CON'T</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>062400H MAY CON'T</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN			
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File		
1410		7	061155H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-1, 1 VN BOY CAME INTO CAC D-1 CP VIC BT 072706, AND INDICATED HE KNEW THE LOCATION OF A MINE, 2 PF'S DISPATCHED TO THE AREA WITH VN BOY AND FOUND 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 300' WIRE LEADING TO A HOUSE. SEARCHED HOUSE AND FOUND 2 BA-30BATTERIES, (1) 55 GAL DRUM OF RICE, (20) 5 GAL CANS MOLASSES TYPE LIQUID, IN ADD APP 1 VN FEMALE APPROX 45 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARD. SHE INDICATED A MAN LIVED IN HOUSE WITH HER AND HE WOULD RETURN AT 1500. HOUSE IS CURRENTLY UNDER SURVEILLANCE BY PF'S. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN CP. RICE WILL FWD THROUGH APPROPRIATE CHANNELS. WILL FWD 1 DTNE TO BN CP. VN BOY WAS REWARDED 600 PIASTERS FOR REVEALING LOCATION OF MINE.	S	M	IW	33
1515		8	061515H	FM 3/1 -- RCVD WORD CO I CHOPPED TO 1/7 AS OF 061513H.	S	M	IW	
1545		9	061545H	FM 1ST MAR -- 1ST MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO F 2/1 061535H APR 67.	S	M	IW	
1635		10	061500H	FM 3/1 -- CO K PLAT SWEEP VIC BT 045684, WHILE PROBING AREA FOUND 1 CAMOUFLAGE FIGHTING HOLE 3'X3'X5'. PTL THREW 1 C/S GREN INTO FIGHTING HOLE AND 1 M-26 GREN. SEARCHED HOLE FOUND (207) .45 CAL RDS, (115) 7.62 RDS, (70) CARVINE RDS, (30) .30 CAL RDS, 2 CARBINE MAG, 2 M3A1 MAG, (1) 10 LB SHAPE CHARGE. FWD GEAR TO BN S-2. HOLE DESTROYED WITH C-4 EXPLOSIVE.	S	M	IW	41
1930		11	061730H	FM 3/1 APP 1 DTNE ON BLACK LIST. WILL FWD TO BN S-2.	S	M	IW	
2230		12	062000H	FM 2/51ST -- 2/51ST CP VIC BT 982658, RCVD MORTAR FIRE, GRENADES, AND M-79 FIRE FROM VC. RFD FIRE, BY 1/11 ARTY, AND APP 1 DTNE. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE.	S	M	IW	
			062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED				

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented, or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
070001H MAY 1967	072400H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			080001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0930		1	070900H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd cmbt ptl, W/Tanks 2nd tk vic AT 993560 detonated mine, estimated 30 lbs TNT damaging right track, 2 road wheels. Mine believed to have been electrically det. Security established damaged vehicle. Estimated time of repairs, 2 hrs. No casualties involved. S M IW 10		
1055		2	070905H	FM 3/1 Co M S/D opn vic BT 037662, found 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine with waist high trip wire across trail, in addition unit found 1 homemade bamboo tube 18" long filled with bamboo arrows set to strike waist high and triggered with 1/4 lb block C-4 explosives. vic BT 038662, both devices destroyed. S M IW 19		
1222		3	071222H	FM BLADE Lt Gen Victor H. KRULAK, CG FMF PAC arrived first Marines CP for visit. Notified ISH of arrival, Maj Gen NICKERSON and Maj Gen CUSHMAN, also W/ Gen KRULAK Departed CP at 071335H. S M IW		
1230		4	070930H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 055674 obs 1 VC flee fm ptl, fired warning shots ordered VC to halt. Con't to run. Opened fire with 5 rds, 1 VC KIA (CONF). S M IW		
1230		5	070930H	CAC D-2 sqd cmbt vic BT 055678, female pointed out 2 VC both app and admitted being VC. Fwd to BN CP. S M IW		
1555		6	071515H	FM BLADE Cmd helo from 1st Mar rovd several rds S/A, resulting in 1 USMC WIA NONEVAC, vic BT 039650. S M IW		
1620		7	071245H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd cmbt vic BT 046685, obs 1 VC flee, fired 30 rds S/A, searched area app 1 DTNE, as ptl moved out it rovd 100 rds S/A. rtd 300 rds 30 cal, 12 rds 106MM, 50 rds S/A. DTNE fwd to BN CP. S M IW		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H MAY CON'T	072400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1750		8	071620H	FM 2/1 CAC D-7 sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 033617, rcvd 20 to 25 rds A/W fire from unk # of VC. vic BT 031616, across river. Sqd rtd 78 rds S/A, 5 M-79 rds, 6 rds 81MM mortar. Coordinate was made with Co E sqd across river. Area searched, App 1 VN male, No evidemce of VC casualties.		s m iw
1835		9	071635H	FM 3/1 Co C 1st Tanks motarized ptl in support of 3/1 vic BT 071685, sighted 15 VC vic BT073685, dressed in black W/Weapons. Tanks fired 2 rds 90MM, 15 M-79 rds, 40 rds S/A. VC disbursed and fled south and east. Tank searched area found 3 VC KIA (CONF), 2 large blood trails, 1 pistol 38 cal, 12 rds ammo. 2 M-26 grens, 1 holster, 1 cart belt, and documents. CAC D-1 and CAC D-2 reinf tanks, From Co L set in blocking psn, vic BT 083683, Pursuit continued W/O contact.		S M IW
2140		10	071915H	FM 3/1 Cp1L sqd sec ptl, vic BT 083687, app 2 VN male in rice paddy, dtne fwd to BN CP for interrogation.		S M IW
			072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-45 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 4-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 080001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 082400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0630		1	080605H	FM 2/1 -- Co F plat blocking force, vic AT 999612, observed 5 VC with wpns carrying 1 VC WIA. Opened fire with 150 rds S/A. VC fled. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.		S-M-IW
0650		2	080205H	FM 1st Marines -- Hq Co sqd amb, vic AT 993683, observed 2 VC. Opened fire with 40 rds S/A. VC fled towards DONG SON (1). Reaction sqd sent out. Searched area found 1 gren. No evidence of VC casualties.		S-M-IW
0935		3	080730H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-1 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 072702, found 1 box type mine, 2 gren, 2 blasting caps. Disarmed and fwd to BN S-2.		S-M-IW
0938		4	080845H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd blocking force, vic BT 048680, observed 1 VC flee. Ordered VC to halt and fired warning shots but VC con't to run. Opened fire with 5 rds S/A. 1 VC without ID card KIA.		S-M-IW
0945		5	080830H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic AT 954666, found 1 cave. Searched cave found 1 gren, 1 canteen and 1 document. Fwd gear to BN S-2. Cave destroyed. CS was used prior to destruction of cave.		S-M-IW
1000		6	080750H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sweep force, vic BT 028671, observed 2 VC flee. Opened fire with 3 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA, 1 cart belt, 1 M-26 gren, 4 chicom gren, 2 M-14 magazine pouches, 1 whistle, medicine, 1 pack and 4 rds 30 cal ammo. VC dressed in gray. Fwd gear to Bn S-2.		S-M-IW
1050		7	080900H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 080600, Marine detonated unk explosive device; resulting in 2 USMC WIA. Searched area found 2 chicom gren. Both gren destroyed. 2 USMC WIA MedEvac.		S-M-IW
1300		8	081130H	FM 2/1 -- CAC-D-7 sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 037625, apprehended 2 VN males and 2 VN females attempting to evade patrol. DTNE fwd to BN CP for interrogation.		S-M-IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment; air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001H MAY 67	082400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1330		9	081240H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 077599, Marine detonated 1 homemade mine; resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA evac to BAS. Patrol members were at 15 meters interval when mine was detonated.	S-M-TW
1120		10	081310H	FM 3/1 -- Co K plat sweep, vic BT 037687, conducting search of village. One Marine walked in a house and came face to face with 1 VC a VC attempted to escape, Marine fired 4 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA.	S-M-TW
1630		11	081345H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd amb, vic BT 035682, sighted 2 VC, vic BT 035682. Sqd fired 40 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA.	S-M-TW
1630		12	081500H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 037679, recvd 1 rd S/A fire from, vic BT 035678; resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Sqd ret'd 25 rds S/A, 8 M-79 rds and (10) 60MM mortar rds. Searched area found no evidence of VC casualties.	S-M-TW
1700		13	081515H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt patrol with tanks, vic AT 985585, one tank detonated mine est to contain 90 to 100 lbs of explosives. Extensive damage to road wheels and rollers. No casualties. Tank has been towed to Hill 55.	S-M-TW
				JOURNAL CLOSED.	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "P", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour) 090001H MAY CON'T	TO (Date and hour) 092400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1445		8	091400H	FM 3/1 -- A VN female came into 3/1 CP vic BT 073656, and volunteered info to location of mine. She had heard of the rewards program, woman said 3 VC who planted mine went into MAN QUAN (1). S-2 scout and 2 amtracs with sec dispatched to area and woman pointed out mine vic BT 037686. Mine was concussion type pressure detonating flake TNT weighing approx 30-35 lbs. Mine destroyed with 5 lb block TNT. 7 decoy flags were located around mine, three containing pieces of card board, 1 pointing twds mine. Woman was rewarded 1000 piasters.		S M IW
1705		9	091600H	FM 1/1 -- Co C plat S/D vic AT 984586, marine WIA fr airstrike. All precautions taken marine was in 6' deep crater when wounded.		S M IW 47
1730		10	091550H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 994607, marine stepped on steel punji stake. 1 USMC WIA Non evac.		S M IW 48
1730		11	091620H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt vic AT 959652, obs 2 VC with wpns. Fired 150 rds S/A. Searched area found assorted military gear, and documents. All fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 49
1845		12	091815H	FM 2/1 -- Co f cmd group det mine resulting in 2 USMC KIA, 6 USMC WIA MedEvac. All MedEvac comp at 1835. Marines moving at 15 mtr intervals, vic AT 994607.		S M IW
2050		13	091230H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-2 rcvd 20 rds S/A from 6 VC vic BT 069681, rtd 80 rds S/A. found 1 blood trail, 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW 62
2050		14	091915H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 085663, obs 3 VC flee. Opened fire with 30 rds S/A. Found 1 blood trail, 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW 63
2100		15	091700H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plat sweep force vic AT 970650, rcvd 500 rds S/A, 300 rds M.G. fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Rtd 5000 rds S/A 81MM mortar mission arty and air strikes 120 rds M-79. 2 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB). USMC WIA MedEvac at 1930		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H MAY 67	102400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			100001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0855	0910	1	100800H	FM 1/1 Co A, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 125592, VN male running from ptl in immediate vic sqd fired 3 warning shots and app VN male, no ID card, approx age 30, will fwd DTNE TO BN CP.	S M IW 18
1110		2	100500H	FM 2/1 CAC D-7 sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 043625, entered house, VN woman gave warning to VC, male who ran out back door, ptl opened fire W/10 rds S/A, obs VC hit, searched area found blood trail, 1 cal 38 smith&Wesson revolver, serial number 540218, 1 M-26 gren, 1 holster and pistol belt, 1 VC KIA (PROB), App VN female who indicated VC was hiding in cave nearby, seach continues, 1 DTNE and gear fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 28
1115		3	100920H	FM 1/1 CAC D-3 sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 039592 while moving into blocking psn, spotted 2 VN females moving towards highway #1 vic BT 037596, app 2 females without ID cards, approx ages 16, DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 29
1115		4	101030H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 104615, app 1 VN male suspect running, man had ID card, approx age 30, will fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW 30
1215		5	100730H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 sqd sec ptl, vic BT 058673, rcvd 40 rds S/A, rtd 400 rds S/A, app 3 DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 31
1300		6	101210H	FM 2/1 Co H plat block psn, vic BT 012603, obs 1 VC, ordered to halt, fired 5 rds warning shots, VC con't to run opened fire W/20 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF), W/O ID cards.	S M IW 41
1400		7	101015H	FM 2/1 Co H plat block psn, vic BT 011606, obs 6 VC W/wpons, opened fire W/50 rds S/A obs 1 VC fall, swept area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 44

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001H MAY CON'T	102400H MAY CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1625		8	101510H	FM 2/1 Co E plat cmbt ptl, vic BT 025597, obs 4 VC fired 35 rds S/A, obs 2 VC fall, searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF), w/ pack fwd to BN CP.		S M IW 55
1755		9	101545H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 025597, found 1 VC KIA in river. VC was KIA by Co C during Co S&D 10 May, 1 pack taken from body and fwd to BN CP.		
1845		10	101730H	FM 2/1 Co B 7th eng rcvd 1 rd S/A fire from across river vic BT 032649, 2/1 sqd security rtd 50 rds S/A, 3/1 notified. Area searched W/neg contact and no evidence of VC casualties. 1 USMC (ENG) WIA MEDEVAC.		
2115		11	102010H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd sec ptl, vic BT 064667, sighted 1 VN male and 3 VN females. Male sighted ptl and ran. Suspect was challenged and warning rds fired. Suspect con't to run. Sqd fired 25 rds S/A. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and app 3 VN females. DTNE fwd to BN CP.		
2210		12	101930H	FM 3/1 Co M plat ptl base vic BT 092654, rcvd 50 rds S/A from unk # of VC, vic BT 095654. Plat rtd 100 rds S/A, 31 rds 105MM. Searched area found 1 VC KIA and 1 large blood trail.		
			102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a.* Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a.* Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b.* Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted, by releasing section.
- c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received, by keeper of journal.
- d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H MAY 1967	TO (Date and hour) 112400H MAY 1967

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			110001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	110615H	FM 1/1 -- Co A S&D vic BT 084589, rcvd 40 rds A/W fire fr 2 VC resulting in 3 USMC WIA MedEvac. Rtd 200 rds S/A, 26 rds arty. VC broke contact. Found 1 blood trail, 1 VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW 5
1000		2	110930H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd sec ptl vic BT 042651, man det unk type exp device, resulting in 1 USMC WIA, MedEvac.		S M IW
1305		3	111200H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 045692, app 1 VN male and 1 VN female without ID card with medical supplies. Dtne and medical supplies fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1345		4	111120H	FM 1/1 -- CAC D -3 sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 085589, app 1 VN male approx age 30 without ID. Dtne fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1350		5	111145H	FM 1/1 -- Co B plat sweep vic BT 085615, sighted 4 VC vic BT 085615. VC were challenged and warning shots fired, VC continued to run. Sqd fired 100 rds S/A. searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF) and app 1 VC WIA. Approx age 20 without ID. POW fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1400		6	111310H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 967658, rcvd 3 rds S/A fire fr vic AT 970659. Rtd 50 rds S/A. Searched area app 1 VN male approx age 30 without ID. Dtne fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
1445		7	111300H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 993608, rcvd 150 rds S/A fire fr unk number of VC vic AT 991609, resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Rtd 300 rds S/A and 14 rds 105MM. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES</b>	
PLACE <b>DA NANG, RVN AT 992676</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>110001H MAY CON'T</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>112400H MAY CON'T</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2025		14	111804H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 001580, spotted 4 VN males fleeing from axis of advance, 2 TKS and 1 sqd Co C dispatched to area, located 1 V <sup>N</sup> male, while detaining suspect sqd rcvd 3 or 4 rds sniper fire long range. TK fired (1) 90MM rd. Enemy fire ceased. 1 male Dtne approx age 45 without ID card fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 56
100		15	111818H	FM 2/1 -- Co F sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 993605, rcvd approx 500 rds S/A and A/W fire fr South and West vic AT 988605 and 992602 resulting in 1 USMC KIA NonEvac. Ptl std 900 rds S/A, called arty mission. Enemy shifted positions and arty was adjusted to follow until darkness. Unit estab amb to cover area. Will search area at First light.		S M IW 57
2100		16	111945H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd amb vic BT 067643, obs 2 VC who approached amb. Amb sprung with 35 rds S/A, 2 M-26 gren killing 1 VC, other VC threw body of dead VC into water and escaped into tree line. Sqd retrieved body from river and found 1 K-44 ser number 06657 in area. Fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 58
2200		17	110745H	FM 3/1 -- Co K plat sweep vic BT 056649, obs 8 -10 VC running south along tree line vic BT 051648 dressed in black and white PJ'S. VC were challenged but failed to halt. Opened fire with warning shots, fired 140 rds S/A, 20 rds 81MM H/E, 36 rds 105 H/E. Searched area found 2 VC KIA approx ages 47-53.		S M IW 61
			112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S -3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES</b>	
PLACE <b>DA NANG, RVN AT 992676</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>120001H MAY 1967</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>122400H MAY 1967</b>

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			120001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0530		1	120215H	FM 1/1 -- 1st Bn S-2 scouts vic BT 177583, moving into amb position sighted 15 to 20 VC vic BT 177583, moving south. VC were taken under fire with 350 rds S/A. VC ret'd 300 rds S/A and 10 to 15 hand gren resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA MedEvac. 1st scout team in previous amb position moved to assist and provided a base of fire. VC broke contact and fled south. Scouts consolidated and pursued. Arty missions directed on possible VC routed of withdrawal. Contact not regained. Area searched numerous blood trails and drag marks found but unable to est number of VC casualties.		S M IW
0815		2	120700H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd combt ptl vic BT 067643, conducted detail search of area of contact at 111945H and found 1 additional VC KIA.		S M IW
0855		3	120730H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd mine sweep sec vic BT 082698, 1 USMC stepped in punji pit mined with 1 ChiCom gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac to NSA.		S M IW
1040		4	120920H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd recon ptl vic BT 069688, moving at a 10 meter interval detonated 1 81MM mortar HE rd rigged as mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA MedEvac.		S M IW
1605		5	121510H	FM 1/1 -- Co C op number 2 vic BT 016587, obs 1 VC fleeing. Fired warning shots and challenged but VC failed to halt. Fired 15 rds S/A and pursued. Found 1 VC KIA w/ without ID card, approx age 35, 1 wallet and misc. documents found. Fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 22
1520		6	121250H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd sec ptl vic BT 048709, found 1 ChiCom gren rigged with trip wire across trail. Gren destroyed with M-26 gren.		S M IW 23

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened:

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "E", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time, outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time, outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively, as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H MAY 67	132400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			130001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0145		1	122310H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 177574, rcvd 20 rds S/A fire and 3 M-79 rds resulting in 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 150 rds S/A. 16 rds 60MM, searched area no evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW
0215		2	130050H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd block force, vic AT 995679, sighted 3 VC in tree line vic AT 995679, sqd threw 1 M-26 gren and fired 20 rds S/A Searched area found 1 VC KIA (CONF).		S M IW
0325		3	130040H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 174574, sighted 1 VC vic BT 175574. Sqd fired 20 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA from powder burn from friendly fire. Area searched no evidence of casualties.		S M IW
0430		4	130430H	FM 1/1 Lifts of Co B, D and command group completed. Only Co E remaining, 1 helo down at HOI AN due to over heated engine. Co inserted at THANG BINH to chop opcen to 5th marines Opn UNION.		S M IW
0555		5	130545H	FM 1/1 Co E helo lift to THANG BINH completed and Co E chopped opncen to 5th Mar.		S M IW
0710		6	130630H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd amb vic BT 967635, app 1 VN male who walked int amb, approx 35 yrs old with defaced ID card, fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP.		S M IW 12
1045		7	130805H	FM 2/1 Co F plat block, vic AT 986604, obs 1 VC in immediate vic, dispatched 1 sqd and pursued. 1 Marine det 105 rd rigged as mine resulting in 2 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA. Marines were 10 mtrs apart. S/A from enemy psn, vic AT 997597, forced unit to abort. Unit now in blocking psn.		S M IW
1415		8	131340H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd cmbt, vic BT 173565, found 1 rd 105MM rigged as a mine. Destroyed with C-4.		S M IW 26

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AP 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
130001H MAY CON'T	132400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1500		9	131330H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 958654, obs 1 VN, VN fled upon seeing ptl, fired warning shots, VN can't to run. Opened fire with 6 rds S/A, App 1 DTNE WIA.		S M IW
1550		10	131440H	FM 3/1 Co K, sec for bridge, vic BT 033648, rcvd 10 rds S/A fm VC. 1 U.S. WIA MEDEVAC. Notified 2/1 of VC location, 2/1 to check area.		S M IW
1700		11	131445H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd block psn, vic rcvd 100 rds S/A, 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 500 rds S/A, Arty mission. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW
1815		12	131745H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 957630, app 1 POW with 1 M-26 gren hiding in bunker, POW fwd to BN CP. Bunker destroyed with C-4.		S M IW
1920		13	131730H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 957630, app 3 VN males, 1 WIA and 1 VN female approx ages 20 to 40 without ID cards. DTNES fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
2130		14	131845H	FM 2/1 2 sqds fm Co H vic BT 041622, aboard (2) 6X6 enroute to CAC D-7, rcvd 10 to 15 rds A/W fire fm 1 A/W 20 to 30 meters on east side of hiway 1 resulting in 4 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC. Sqds rtd 200 rds S/A while vehicles can't moving. CAC D-7 rtd 500 rds S/A and sighted 3 to 5 VC moving N/E dressed in green and kakhi uniforms. 22 rds 105MM called on VC psn. A recon was made of the area which sighted no movement or evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW
2140		15	131410H	FM 2/1 Co G plat sweep vic 969641, rcvd 500 rds S/A from unk # VC vic 964643 & 968639. Resulting in 4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Plat rtd 3600 rds, 70 M-79, 20 rds 60MM, 44 rds 105MM. plat reinforce with 1 additional plat from Co G & coordinating made with 7th Mar. 7th Mar establish block psn vic grid sq 9563, 9562, 9662, Area was searched w/no futher contact or evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE	
DA WANG RVN, (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
140001H MAY 67	142400H MAY 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
1000		1	140800H	FM 3/1 -- CO K sqd cmbt plt vic 078674, obs VC flee, fired S/A, (1) VC KIA, found fighting hole, rec'd 6 gren fr VC inside; resulting in (1) VC KIA, searched hole found asst'd gear and documents fwd to BN S-2, also found (2) M-14's.		S M IW
1100		2	140830	FM 2/1 -- CO H sweep w/ARVN, app DTNE (1) w/e ID card, being interrogated by ARVN		S M IW
1250		3	141215	FM 2/1 -- CO H sqd Combat patrol vic 049627 app, (1) VN male w/3000 Piasters in his possession, & the forwarded to BN CP.		S M IW
1310		4	141155	FM 3/1 -- CO K sqd combat patrol vic BT 081677 rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from east (1) VC vic BT 085680. sqd rec'd 250 rds S/A and 12 M79 rds, searched area no evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW
1620		5	141510	FM 2/1 -- CO F sqd combat patrol vic AT 988604 sighted (2) VC w/weapons vic AT 988603 sqd fired 50 rds S/A searched area found (1) VC KIA, (1) large blood trail, (1) 38 Cal Pistol ser# 782143 and a large sum of North & South VN currency.		S M IW
1745		6	141725	FM 1/1 -- CO C sqd cmbt patrol vic BT 023596 spotted (1) VC running vic BT 023597, VC challenged by warning shots but failed to halt, plt opened fire with 10-15 rds S/A killing (1) VC, no wpn or gear found.		S M IW
1815		7	141615	FM 2/1 -- CO F sqd cmbt patrol vic AT 987607 spotted (2) VC approx, opened fire w/40RDS S/A AND 5 RDS M-79, searched area found (1) VC KIA, (1) blood trail, (1) tran radio assort clothes, green shirt, black shorts, (1) VC KIA conf, (1) VC KIA prob, gear fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1845		8	141745	FM 2/1 -- CAC D-7 sqd amb vic BT 038621 spotted (1) VC, fired 5 rds S/A at VC, obs (1) VC to fall RT's searched area found tracks		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a.* Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a.* Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b.* Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H MAY 1967	152400H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			150001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0001		1	142310H	FM 3/1 -- Co L (-) en route vic BT 084688, 1 man detonated pressure type Anti-Tank mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 2 USMC WIA's. MedEvac. Members of unit were approx 15-20 meters apart when mine was detonated leaving crater 4 feet wide 3 feet deep.	S M IW 2
001		2	141945H	FM 3/1 -- Co K with tanks in support vic BT 098658, tank det mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. Mine was 60 lbs TNT. Both rear wheels were destroyed.	S M IW 3
0705		3	150415H	FM 1/1 -- Tank with unit from Co C vic BT 001576, enroute to Co C CP detonated mine est to contain 50 lbs of explosives. resulting in 3 USMC WIA NonEvac and slight damage to tank. Tank was repaired and sent to Co C CP.	S M IW
1040		4	141700H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 980599, app 4 VN females pointed out by Kit Carson to be VC. POWs fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1040		5	150855H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 135586, app 4 VN females and 2 VN males in area where a large explosion was obs. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.	S M IW
1215		6	150900H	FM 2/1 -- Co F plat en 2 letters enroute to river crossing when lead veh detonated box type mine of unk size vic BT 008614, resulting in 5 USMC WIA's. 4 WIA's fr Co F, 1 WIA fr MT Bn. Mine was in open field which had not been swept. Leaving crater 4' deep 5' wide 8' long. Left track blown left hull cracked, extensive wheel damage requiring veh to be lifted on low boy. WIA's emergency MedEvac.	S M IW 23

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H MAY CON'T	152400H MAY CON'T

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1320		9	151000H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 076613, found 1 camouflage fighting hole, obs 2 VC inside who threw 3 M-26 gren out and began to run. Sqd opened fire with 125 rds S/A killing 1 VC female approx 16 yrs old. App 1 VC male approx 58 yrs old, found 2 M-14 cartridge belts, 2 M-26 gren, 1 M-14 bayonet, 1 ChiCom gren 1 Smoke gren, 1 potato type masher gren, 1 green uniform assert documents fwd to Bn CP with 1 POW.	S M IW 28
1435		10	151405H	FM 3/1 -- Co L plat in S&D opn vic BT 104650, while sweeping through ville app 1 VN male with ID card, age 34. Fwd 1 dtne to Bn CP.	S M IW 30
1530		11	151200H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 967637, obs 3 VC vic AT 959643, 1 carrying wpn. Sqd opened fire with 25 rds S/A, 30 rds A/W fire. Searched area found 2 separate blood trails, 2 VC KIA (Prob).	S M IW
1600		12	151500H	FM 3/1 -- Co L plat sweep vic BT 103655, while sweeping through hamlet obs 2 VN males fleeing west, unit pursued and app 1 VN male approx 52 yrs old with ID card. Fwd 1 DTNE to Bn CP.	S M IW
1600		13	151200H	FM 3/1 -- H&S Co S-2 scouts vic BT 069666, while searching area picked up 1 VN male with ID card approx 36 yrs old. Fwd 1 DTNE to Bn CP. Misc NV gear found.	S M IW
1615		14	151520H	FM 3/1 -- Co L plat sweep vic BT 105654, obs 2 VN males running West sqd challenged but VN males failed to halt. Fired 2 warning shots. Plat searched area app 1 2 VN males ages 38-48 with ID cards. Fwd 2 DTNES to Bn CP (FWD).	S M IW 35

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H MAY 67	162400H MAY 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			160001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
1745		1	160745H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 966648, 1 VC running north vic AT 957648, ptl challenged but VC failed to halt, ptl opened fire with 1 M-79 rd, obs 1 VC to fall, searched area found 1 blood trail indicating 1 VC KIA (PROB), Continuing to sweep area north and South.	S M IW	8
00		2	160800H	FM 3/1 CAC D-2 sqd cmbt ptl, 3/1 vic BT 054674, obs 15 VC in three different groups vic BT 053674, opened fire with 440 rds S/A, 12 M-79 rds, obs 1 VC being carried off by other VC, Searched area found 4 VC KIA, 1 M-14 RIFLE, Serial number 623985, 1 M-14 SERIAL NUMBER 1425381, 7 various types mag with ammo, 8 chicom grens, 2 M-26 grens. 4 cart belts, 3 jungle kits, 1 pack, 1 M-16 bipod and 2 first aid kits, gear fwd to BN CP, 4 VC KIA (CONF), 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW	16
1110		3	160730H	FM 3/1 H&S Co, sqd sec mine sweep vic BT 063667, obs CAC D-2 chasing 4 VC in their direction, 3 VC broke to west, 1 VC ran into house near by, sqd sec approaching house vic BT 957669, rcvd 5-10 rds S/A, rtd 20 rds S/A. Searched house and app 1 VC male age 25 who admitted to being VC with documents indicating number of USMC KIA and WIA by him. 1 POW fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	15
1005		4	161000H	FM 3/1 Co L plat sweep vic BT 103651, found 1 tunnel, obs 2 VC inside, 1 VC ran from tunnel and app. Other VC would not come out. Unit threw 1 C-S gren into cave, VC still wouldn't come out. threw 1 M-26 gren into tunnel and dug out other VC WIA. Fwd 2 POW to BN CP. Unit still searching tunnel.	S M IW	17
1500		5	161330H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd OP vic BT 027588, obs 1 VC flee, warning shots fired, called VC to halt. VC con't to run. Opened fire, 1VC KIA (CONF). Searched area found 1 M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Destroyed in place.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
160001H MAY CON'T	162400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1745		6	161630H	FM 2/1 All of Co E has returned to 2/1 area from opn UNION. Co B and D are at HOI AN with command group.		S M IW
1747		7	161620H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd recon ptl, vic BT 023594, sighted 7 VC vic BT 028593, 4 with wpns, sqd fired 40 rds S/A. 2 VC fell, sniper fired 7 rds S/A, 2 VC fell, searched area found 3 VC KIA and 1 large blood trail. 1 homemade pack and documents. Captured equipment fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1810		8	161540H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 998634, det 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.		S M IW
1835		9	161645H	FM 3/1 Co K plat sweep vic BT 062646, found 1 50 cal barrel covered with brush in tree line Barrel fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1835		10	161725H	FM 3/1 Co L plat sweep vic BT 103652, found 1 tunnel under house, tunnel constructed with bricks and cement, occupants of house, 1 VN male, 1 VN female. App end fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
			162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information; such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 170001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 172400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0600		1	170300H	FM 3/1 -- Co L plat sweep, vic BT 093652, obs 2 VC w/wpns. Unit fired 10 rds S/A, searched area found (2) VC KIA, 2 wpns serial numbers 10962 and 3500376, 3 gren 2 first-aid kits and 2 cartridge belts. All gear w/wpns fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
0700		2	170620H	FM 3/1 -- Co L PPB obs (2) VC, vic BT 095643, flee from Marines. Opened fire with 50 rds S/A, (2) VC KIA (Conf). Also found (2) M-26 gren, (1) ChiCom gren, (1) flashlight, pck of documents, (1) cartridge belt and (1) knife.		S M IW
0705		3	170650H	FM 2/1 -- Co G sqd cmbt patrol, vic AT 996637, obs (1) VC, ordered him to halt, to check ID card. VC fled, fired 20 rds S/A. Searched area found (1) VC KIA w/o ID card.		S M IW
1030		4	171030H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 004611, found M-26 gren rigged as a mine. Mine was destroyed with C-4 explosives.		S M IW
1100		5	171700H	FM 2/1 -- Co G plat sweep, vic AT 980640, apprehended (4) DTNE, (3) were on black list. (1) w/false ID card. All DTNE fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1235		6	171215H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 040651, apprehended (1) VN male and (1) VN female w/o ID cards. Pointed out by Kit Carson Scout as VC. POWs fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1310		7	171245H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 047646, apprehended (2) VN males w/o ID cards approx ages 25. DTNE fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1500		8	171445H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 004611, found (1) M-26 gren rigged as mine with trip wire. Mine was destroyed with (1) lb of TNT.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
180001H MAY 1967	182400H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			180001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0640		1	180150H	FM 2/1 -- CAC D-6 FT LP vic BT 050602, rcvd 1 hand gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA NonEvac LP ret'd 60 rds S/A. VC broke contact. LP moved to alternate position. Area searched at first light. No evidence of VC casualties.	S	M IW
0700		2	180645H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd CP vic AT 995555, det 1 unk AP mine est to contain 3 to 5 lbs. of explosives resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S	M IW
0730		3	180715H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 101656, found 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine with trip wire. Mine destroyed with 1 lb C-4.	S	M IW
0910		4	180820H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 002606, found (1) 105 rd rigged as mine. Mine destroyed with C-4.	S	M IW
0910		5	180830H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 007607, found (1) 105 rd rigged as mine. Mine destroyed with C-4. Fragment ricocheted and hit 1 USMC 100 meters fr blast, behind a rise in the ground. WIA MedEvac.	S	M IW
0920		6	181000H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 099634, detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine. 1 USMC WIA NonEvac. 2 additional mines found and destroyed with C-4.	S	M IW
1030		7	181000H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 098634, found 1 punji pit mined with 1 M-26 gren. Punji pit destroyed with C-4.	S	M IW
1120		8	181015H	FM 1/1 -- Co D resupply LVT vic BT 107617, hit 1 pressure detonated mine est to contain 20 to 30 lbs TNT. 1 track and 2 road wheels blown off. LVT being repaired in place. No casualties.	S	M IW
1235		9	181210H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 999605, found 1 M-16 bounding type mine. Destroyed with C-4 explosive.	S	M IW 17

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour) 180001H MAY CON'T	TO (Date and hour) 182400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1235		10	181125H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd sweep vic BT 094644, 1 Marine detonated 81MM rd rigged as mine resulting in 4 USMC WIA's, Distance between members of ptl, 15 meters. 4 USMC WIA's MedEvac.		S M IW 18
1300		11	181025H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plat sweep vic BT 097632, found 1 punji pit containing 1 metal stake rigged with 1 block ChiCom gren as mine. Destroyed mine with C-4 explosive.		S M IW 19
1350		12	180630H	FM 2/1 -- Co G block force vic AT 956646, moving to blocking position obs suspicious looking male. Unit checked suspect's ID card revealing him to be on Bn S-2's black list. 1 DTNE fwd to Bn CP for further interrogation.		S M IW 21
1435		13	181315H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd sec ptl vic BT 042705, while searching area found clothing inside house believed to be VC clothing. App 1 VN female approx 18 yrs old with ID card. Fwd to DTNE and gear to Bn CP.		S M IW 24
1525		14	181445H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 017602, obs 2 VC attempting to flee fr area, VC challenged in vietnamese and warning shots fired. VC failed to halt, sqd fired 20 rds S/A killing 2 VC. No wpns or documents found.		S M IW 26
1900		15	181040H	FM 1/1 -- Co C with 1/4 vic AT 997550, conducted air strikes in areas with 100% on target, 85% target coverage. 8 structures dest, 8 were damaged. Co C to sweep area.		S M IW
2245		16	181800H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sweep with village cadre vic <del>BT 130620</del> , app 1 VC cadre member. Fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
			182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-G5 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
BA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H MAY 1967	192400H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
			190001H	JOURNAL REOPENED	
0020		1	190005H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 079655, app 3 VN males hiding in house. DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 2
0820		2	190250H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd ptl, vic BT 076640, returning from amb spotted 1 VC wearing black shorts, white shirt in immediate vic. Warning shots fired, VC failed to halt, sqd fired 50 rds S/A killing 1 VC, no wpn or gear found.	S M IW 5
0845		3	190715H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd sec with rd sweep, vic BT 004634, found 1 Z-10 gren with M-26 gren fuze rigged with trip wire as mine. Gren disarmed and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW 6
1010		4	190930H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 017606, found 1 chicon gren rigged with trip wire as mine. grenade destroyed.	S M IW 12
1015		5	190935H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 035679, 1 Marine stepped into punji pit 4'x4'x4' lined with punji stakes, 1 USMC WIA minor NONEVAC. Punji pit destroyed with C-4.	S M IW 13
1115		6	190800H	FM 3/1 H&S Co sqd sec ptl, mine sweep vic BT 062667, rcvd 15-20 rds S/A from unk No. VC vic BT 059666, rtd 30 rds S/A, called 2 81MM H/E rds. Searched area found 1 blood trail, 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 15
1300		7	190945H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd OP vic BT 016585, obs 1 VC with wpn, dressed in green shirt and trousers, Opened fire with 20 rds S/A, 1 VC KIA, assorted gear and documents.	S M IW 17
1100		8	191000H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 003609, RCVD 1 gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd fire found 1 blood trail resulting in 1 VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW 18
1400		9	191215H	FM 3/1 Co K cmbt ptl, BT 039677, app 1 female suspected of being VC tax collector, Fwd DTNE with 19,200 piasters to BN CP.	S M IW 21

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

FORM 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3 Section, 1st Marines</b>	
PLACE <b>DA NANG, RVN (AT 992676)</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>200001H MAY 67</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>202400H MAY 67</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0001				JOURNAL REOPENED	
0735		1	200615H	FM 3/1 -- Co I sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 073643, obs (1) VC flee from patrol. VC fled into house and hid in bomb shelter. VC was ordered to come out, but refused. Threw (1) M-26 gren into shelter, (1) VC KIA (Conf). 2 females living in house were app as DTNE and fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
0840		2	192020H	FM 2/1 -- Co H plat patrol base, vic BT 007607, rcvd 40 rds S/A from est 4 VC. Retd 150 rds S/A, (4) M-26 gren, (7) rds 105MM (5) rds 105MM illum. VC broke contact. Searched area at first light and found (1) blood trail indicating (1) VC KIA (Prob).	S M IW
0825		3	200750H	FM 1/1 -- Co A plat sweep, vic BT 168571, obs (1) VC flee from sweep force, VC jumped in river attempting to escape. VC was challenged, but did not stop. Opened fire with 10 rds S/A. Apprehended (1) VC WIA w/o ID card. VC fwd to BN CP for medical treatment.	S M IW
0920		4	200745H	FM 3/1 -- CAC-D-1 sqd amb, vic rcvd 10 rds S/A from est (1) VC. Unit retd 100 rds S/A, (1) rds M-79. VC broke contact fled south west. Swept area app (1) VN DTNE WIA who attempted to shield VC from Marines. DTNE was WIA and MedEvac to N.S.A.	S M IW
1050		5	201040H	FM 1/1 -- Co B plat sweep, vic BT 184575, Marine dte a pressure type mine; resulting in (1) USMC WIA. Explosion det LAAW and destroyed Marine's M-16 rifle. MedEvac completed.	S M IW
1145		6	201040H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt patrol, vic AT 981554, obs (3) VC moving across their front. Opened fire with 50 rds S/A. (1) VC KIA (Conf). VC had been stripped of all gear.	S M IW
1220		7	201030H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt patrol, vic AT 996610, rcvd 1 rd S/A fire from, vic AT 998605; resulting in (1) USMC WIA MedEvac.	

(See reverse side for instr) 202400H

PAGE NO. JOURNAL CLOSED.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

PLACE

(CONTINUED)

FROM (Date and hour)

200001H MAY 67

TO (Date and hour)

202400H MAY 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				Sqd ret'd 50 rds S/A. Searched area with no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
1230		8	201200H	FM 1/1 -- Co A Plat sweep vic BT 176564 found (1) 106 rd rigged as mine w/trip wire. Mine destroyed w/C-4 resulting in a secondary explosion.	S M IW
1300		9	201115H	FM 1/1 -- CAC-D-3 Sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 038694 rec'd (6) rds S/A fire from east (2) VC vic BT 033694. Resulting in (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Sqd ret'd (100) rds S/A and (24) rds 105 MM searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW
1430		10	200745H	FM 1/1 FAC Team vic BT 196557 conducted air strikes on enemy fortified position, vic BT 183539 and 199555. (6) bunkers, (90) meters of trench line (47) structures damaged and (3) secondary explosions	S M IW
1530		11	201440H	FM 1/1 -- CO A Sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 182560 moving at an interval of 15 to 20 meters detonated (1) 155 rd rigged as mine w/trip wire, resulting in (3) USMC WIA MEDEVAC	S M IW
1635		12	201600H	FM 1/1 -- CO B Sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 194565 sighted (2) VC vic BT 194566 attempting to swim river. Sqd fired (20) rds S/A, searched area found (2) VC KIA, (1) cartridge belt, (3) Chi Com gren, (1) M26 gren fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1650		13	201500H	FM 3/1 -- CO L Sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 084664 app (1) VN male w/false ID card attempting to evade patrol, detainee fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1950		14	201815H	FM 3/1 -- CO L Sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 055645 rec'd approx (50) rds S/A from vic BT 052643 resulting in (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC to NSA by tank. Sqd ret'd 150-200 rds S/A, (3) 3.5 rds, 10 M79 rds, spotted (5) VC attempting to escape area, (20) rds 105MM, (41) 81 MM rds, (7) 90 MM rds, reaction sqd w/tank swept area found parts of bodies and blood trail, (2) VC KIA (CONF), (1) VC KIA (PROB).	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992476	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
210001H MAY 67 <sup>RE</sup>	212400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
0515		1	210430H	FM 3/1 -- CO L, sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 084675 became disoriented and strayed (1000) meter to the north off ptl route into impact grid of 81 mortar H&I. H&I fire resulting in (3) USMC WIA MEDEVAC.		S M IW
0755		2	210655H	FM 1/1 -- CO D, w/LVT vic BT 105611, LVT hit mine est to contain 50 to 60 lbs explosives. LVT caught fire and was totally destroyed, (2) USMC WIA, (1) MEDEVAC, LVT towed to BN GP.		SM IW
0845		3	210810H	FM 1/1 -- CO B, sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 080593 detonated (1) M 26 gren rigged as mine w/ trip wire resulting in (1) USMC WIA MEDEVAC		S M IW
0900		4	210815H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 035678, detonated 1 M-26 gren rigged as mine with trip wire. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC.		S M IW
1200		5	211100H	FM 1/1 -- Co B S&D opn, vic BT 081595, marine tripped cluster of 3 M-26 gren rigged with trip wire as mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA's. Fwd to BAS by vehicle.		S M IW 12
1330		6	211015H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 979565, spotted approx 17 VC dressed in green black and white clothing. Opened fire with 7 rds 90MM H/E obs VC flee fr area, 6 bodies obs. Ptl remained in OP position and obs 8 VC return to retrieve bodies. 54 rds arty fuze VT fired into area. Obs 3 VC flee. OP remained in position for 2 Hrs, no activity obs. 6 VC KIA (CONF), 5 VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW 17
1405		7	211300H	FM 3/1 -- Co K sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 049694, recvd 100 rds A/W and S/A fire fr 5 VC resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac. Sqd rtd 200 rds S/A, (2) 3.5 rds. Area now being searched.		S M IW 22

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively, as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H MAY 1967	222400H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			220001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0710		1	212400H	FM 3/1 GAC D-1 sqd embt ptl, dispatched to check out area east of NUI KIM SON via BT 077706, lead PF of ptl spotted 3 VC with weapons talking to a VN female, VC were carrying 1 M14 rifle, 1 Thompson Sub-Mach Gun and 1 pistol. VC spotted ptl and fired 1 rd and fled SE twds TAN LUU. 3/1 notified ptl opened fire with approx 300 rds s/a killing 1 VN female, age 19 w/ ID Card, 2 VC seen to fall & bodies obs being dragged away by 3 VC. VC ran between house masking ptl are pfs checked area found pools of blood & app 1 VN male hiding in house wearing green undershirt & gray shorts approx 25 pfs & CHUI HOI indicated suspect was possible a VC. 1 VC KIA (CONF) 2 VC KIA (PROB) 1 DTNE fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	6
0815		2	220715H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd embt ptl via BT 067629 revd 40-50 rds S/A fm est 4 VC resulting in 1 USMC KIA, rtd 150 rds. S/A, 12 rds, 105 H/E, area searched with no evidence of enemy casualties.	S M IW	7
0800		3	220915H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd embt ptl via BT 066638 while searching family shelter found 1 false wall. 1 VC threw 1 gren at sqd and attempted to escape. Sqd fired 3 rds S/A wounding 1 VC and apprehended VC, found propaganda papers, 1 M26 gren app, 1 web belt. Fwd 1 POW to BN CP w/gear app 4 VN males, 2VN females found 18 spent rds from 50 cal & RUSSIAN 7.62 mm cartridges inside family shelter, DTNES fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	9
1045		4	220930H	FM 3/1 H&S Co sqd MEDCAP via BT 079656 while on MED CAP 2 VN males obs running fm house in immediate vic. VN males challenged & 1 warning shot fired, sqd searched area app 2 VN females ages 47&33 fm house where VC ran fm. 2 DTNES fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
220001H MAY CON'T	222400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1145		5	221050H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd embt ptl via BT 006606 ptl member tripped wire to M26 gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 WIA USMC, MIA EVAC.	S M IW	14
221245		6	221030H	FM 1/1 Co D w/tanks via BT 090617 Tank det mine, resulting in 4 USMC WIA's. Right track blown off road wheel and housing dest security provided by sqd. Tank will be taken to 1/1 CP.	S M IW	18
221300		7	221115H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd embt via BT 043703 app 1 DTNE w/temporary ID card. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	20
221345		8	220830H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd embt w/ KC scout via AT 986560 app 4 DTNE w/e ID cards, inter- rogated by KC scout. 2 were VC all fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	21
221400		9	221200H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd search force via BT 005602 Found 1 VC blown in to 3 Pieces attempt ing to set mine. Heard Exp on 212300H	S M IW	24
221500		10	221345H	FM 3/1 Co L plat search via BT 065635 VC VC app at 220915H, led Marines back to house showed location of 1 rifle. VC admitted being VC security Cadre member.	S M IW	
1520		11	221430H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd embt ptl, via BT 011610, obs group of VN attempting to infiltrate psn, fired warning shots, app 8 DTNE, approx 30 yrd els, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	26
1625		12	221515H	FM 1/1 Co A sqd embt ptl, via BT 129588, app 2 DTNE with ID cards, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	32
1700		13	221600H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd embt ptl, via BT 007604, obs 2 VC flee into tree line, sniper fired 1 rd S/A, 1 VC KIA (CONF) through scaps.	S M IW	36
1715		14	221615H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd embt ptl, via AT 999619, recd 1 rd S/A fire fm via BT 001614, resulting in 1 USMC WIA EVAC. Rtd 100 rds S/A, 12 rds H/E 105MM. Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, First MARINES	
PLACE DANAANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 230001 MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 232400 MAY 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
0900		1	230840H	FM HQ -- H&S CO, sqd read sec vic BT 004683 rcvd (2) rds s/a, rtd (40) rds s/a, (7) rds M-79. Searched area, no VC casualties.		S M IW
1320		2	231220H	FM 1/1 -- FIRE TEAM vic BT 105644, on water resupply mission rcvd (8) to (10) rds s/a fire from an est (2) VC, vic BT 103642. Rtd (15) rds s/a. Searched area, found (1) VC KIA.		S M IW
1330		3	230900H	FM 3/1 -- CO L, sqd sec ptl, vic BT 104655, rcvd (1) hand gren from tree line. Rtd (15) rds s/a, (3) M-79 rds and (1) M-72. Searched area found (1) VC KIA, (1) cartridge belt, (2) M-26 gren.		
1520		4	231350H	FM 1/1 -- CO D, sqd sec ptl, vic BT 080627, rcvd (40) rds s/a fire and (1) gren from est (3) to (4) VC, vic BT 070627. Resulting in (1) USMC MEDEVAC. Rtd (300) rds s/a and (7) M-26 gren, VC broke contact, searched area and found no evidence of VC CASUALTIES.		S M IW
1535		5	231630H	FM 1/1 -- CO C, sqd sec amb, vic AT 998576, obs (2) VC armed with (2) M-26 gren and M-79 g gren bandoler approaching amb position, VC SPOTTED amb and threw (2) gren and attempted to flee from area. Amb opened fire with 4-5 rds s/a killing (1) VC apprehending (1) VN female, (1) M-26 gren, (1) M-79 bandoler, food and medican and supplies found to En CP.		S M IW
2100		6	231930H	FM 3/1 -- CO K, plat ptl base, vic BT 059652, rcvd (6) m79 rds and 25-35 rds s/a fire from vic BT 051651 resyktubg ub (1) USMC WIA non medevac. Rtd (10) M-79 rds, (3) 3-5 rds (15) rds s/a (35) 81 MM rds, enemy fire ceased will check area at first light.		S M IW
2100		7	231545H	FM 2/1 -- CO H, sqd sec ptl, vic 007600, rcvd 10-15 rds s/a fire from, vic AT 997595 rtd fire w/20 rds s/a (6) rds arty H/E, VC BROKE contact, did not search area due to mission of ptl.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION <b>S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES</b>	
PLACE <b>DA NANG, RVN AT 992676</b>	
FROM (Date and hour) <b>240001H MAY 1967</b>	TO (Date and hour) <b>242400H MAY 1967</b>

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			240001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0710		1	240630H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 994596, sighted 1 VC vic BT 994596, running fr ptl VC was challenged and warning rds fired, VC cont to run. Sqd fired 5 rds S/A, searched area found 1 VC KIA approx age 30 without ID card.		S M IW 2
0730		2	240630H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 089634, app 7 VN male hiding in house. DTNE fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW
0730		3	240615H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 028592, conducted detail search of area of contact at 232130H And found 1 add VC KIA and 1 CART BELT.		S M IW
0800		4	240640H	FM 2/1 -- Co H OP vic AT 994596, sighted 3 VC with wps vic AT 985595. Sniper fired 10 rds S/A. 3 VC were obs through binoculars and sniper scope to be hit and fall. Area keep under obs. No movement noted. 3 VC KIA (CONF).		S M IW
0855		5	240500H	FM 3/1 -- Co L sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 059670, app 4 VN male without ID cards attp to evade ptl. Dtnes fwd to Bn CP for Interr.		S M IW
1005		6	240910H	FM 2/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl with tanks vic BT 014594, tank hit mine est to contain 50 lbs of TNT. 1 track and 2 road wheels blown off, no casualties. Tank ret'd to Co C CP under own power for repairs.		S M IW
1110		7	241030H	FM 1/1 -- CAC D-3 sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 025594, 1 marine stepped in punji pit with metal stakes. 1 USMC WIA MedEvac to BAS. Punji pit dest with C-4.		S M IW
1410		8	241315H	FM 1st Mar. -- Gen LA HUE ass div commander 1st MarDiv visited 1st Mar CP at 241315H and visited all Bns arriving back at 1st Mar CP with Col RADICS at 1610H.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances, this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
240001H MAY CON'T	242400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1430		9	241338H	FM 1/1 -- CO C SQD Amb vic BT 008583, spotted 2 VC crossing rice paddy vic BT 001586. VC were challenged warning shots fired, VC failed to halt. Opened fire with approx 50 rds S/A. VC fled north into killing zone of adjacent amb. Amb fired 10-15 rds S/A killing 2 VC approx 20 yrs old wearing black shorts and green shirt. 1 M-1 rifle ser # 5346223, 1 ChiCom gren, 1 pair belt suspenders straps, 1 cart belt, 37 rds M-1 ammo and assort documents fwd to Bn CP.		S M IW 28
		10		HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN		
1345		11	241255H	FM 1/1 -- Co A sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 182578, unit was preparing to move mach gun sect to front of column when 1 Marine det 106 and 105 rd rigged in series as mines with trip wire resulting in 4 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA leaving crater 5' wide and 4' deep. Distance between Marines 10-15 meters. Set up sec and MedEvac completed.		S M IW 30
		12		HAS BEEN WITHDRAWN		
1355		13	241745H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd amb vic BT 016596, obs 2 VC with wpns. Opened fire 50 rds S/A. 1 VC KIA (CONF) without ID card. Also found 1 blood trail.		S M IW
2000		14	241745H	FM 2/1 -- Co E sqd ombt ptl vic BT 030618, obs 8 VC. Opened fire with S/A. VC rtd S/A and fled to S. As Marines pressed bridge to pursue, 1 WIA fell into river and could not be recovered. Called Arty mission. VC broke contact. Searched area with no indication of VC cas. Rtd to river unable to locate MIA. Sec to keep area under obs. Divers will heat scene 250930H		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
- b. Time Out:
  - (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
- c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
- d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
  - (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
  - (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
  - (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

AR 992676

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

250001H MAY 67

252400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			250001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0835		1	250645H	FM 2/1 At 250645H, 2 VN children vic QUANG IOC TAY (1) vic BT 049601, near CAG D-6 CP 2/1 tripped M-26 gren rigged as mine. 2 VN children treated and MEDEVAC to DANANG Hospital 1 (6) yr old girl, PLAN THI LO, 1 (14) yr old boy NGU YEN KANG.	S M IW	3
0905		2	250810H	FM 1/1 Co D (-) S&D Opn vic BT 090620 road 10 rds S/A sniper fire fm vic BT 090615, unit suppressed sniper fire with approx 40 rds S/A, 3 LAAWA and can't sweep through obj area app 4 DTNE (3 females without ID cards. Early 20's. 1 VN male with ID showing him to be 38 will fwd 4 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW	6
1010		3	250830H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 993602, found 1 M-16 mine and 105rd (dud) vic AT 993595, both destroyed with C-4 explosive.	S M IW	7
1100		4	251040H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 998595, spotted 1 VC running vic AT 998596, VC challenged in vietnamese and warning shots fired, VC failed to halt. Fired 1 rd S/A killing VC, no ID card.	S M IW	15
1135		5	251100H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 030618 question villagers, enemy strength reported at 15 VC. 1 local guerilla, 8-10 NVReg, dressed in white shirts and straw hats who fled fm PHONG NHUT and DONG TIEN w/1 VC KIA, 3 WIA, armed w/m-14 a/w. Searched area found 1 chicom gren, 1 pr USMC trousers, 1 pr shorts, and 1 syringe. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	16
1300		6	251200H	FM 2/1 Co H sqd cmbt vic AT 994596 found body of 1 VC KIA by GSW, VC had no ID.	S M IW	19
1315		7	251030H	FM 1/1 Co C 6 vic AT 981553, Arty mission and air strikes held on VC sightings 36 VC KIA prob. 16 structures damaged and dest, also 60 mtrs trench line dest.	S M IW	21

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
- b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
250001H MAY CON'T	252400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1445		8	251315H	FM 6/1 Co H sqd cmbt w/Recon divers vic BT 031618 Found body of marine reported as MIA, at 241745H. Med Evac comp for KIA.	S M IW	22
1700		9	251700H	FM 2/1 Co G rtd opcon to 2/1 at 1700H.	S M IW	
1710		10	251600H	FM 3/1 Co K sqd cmbt p1l vic BT 048663 sppt 1 VN male w/ ID card, fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	
		11	251620H	FM 2/1 Co E sqd cmbt p1l vic BT 030613 obs 2 VC flee fm p1l. opened fire w/65 rds s/a 2 VC KIA documents and NV currency.	S M IW	
1950		12	251515H	FM 1/1 Co C sqd combat patrol w/tanks vic AT 993585 tank hit presume detonated mine est to contain 60 lbs of explosives 1 road wheel blow off and 4 USMC WIA MEDEVAC at 251935H damaged tank enroute to Co C CP under its own power for repair detonated 2nd mine est to contain 75lbs of explosives resulting in exstensive damage to tank no casualties. 1 sqd and escort tank providing securirty for remainder of night.	S M IW	
2220		13	251940H	FM 3/1 Co L sqd cmbt p1l vic BT 034655 sighted 1 VC attempting to swim RIVER sqd fired 1 M-79 rds VC body sank no futher movement 1 VC KIA prob.	S M IW	
2320		14	25240H	FM 2/1 Co F sqd cmbt p1l BT 035618 1 handgren resulting in 2 USMC WIA MEDEVAC ret'd 2 M-26 gren searched area no evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW	
			252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H MAY 67	262400H MAY 67

(Classification)

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
0030		1	252320H	FM 2/1 -- CO H, sqd amb, vic AT 998603, obs 8-12 VC moving east to west, vic AT 998604, amb fired 50 rds M-60 ANO (3) M-79 rds, observed (2) VC to fall. Searched area, found (2) blood trails, (2) VC KIA (PROB).		S M IW
0535		2	251125H	FM 2/1 -- CO H, 1st pl base, vic BT 017607, read (1) hand gren in vic of position. resulting in (1) USMC WIA medevac. Searched area with no evidence of enemy activity.		S M IW
0840		3	251440H	FM 2/1 -- H&S CO, BN S-2, vic BT 015627, app (1) VN dtne, name is on black list. held at BN for interrogation.		S M IW
0845		4	250800H	FM 3/1 -- At 260800 CO K, plat sweep vic BT 084685, Marine det M-26 gren rigged as a mine, (1) WIA medevac to N.S.A. by tank.		S M IW
0950		5	250930H	FM 2/1 -- CO H, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 988603, found (30) clips of AK 44 ammo, fwd to BN S-2.		S M IW
1230		6	261030H	FM 1/1 -- CO D, sqd ptl, vic BT 076614, recvd (30) rds a/w fire from est (2) VC vic BT 077615. Resulting in (1) USMC WIA evac to BAS. Sqd ret'd (70) rds s/a, Searched area no evidence of VC casualties.		S M IW
1255		7	261240H	FM 1/1 -- CO D, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 080597, amtrack hit pressure detonated mine est to contain 60lbs to 90lbs of explosives. (2) read wheels blown off and (3) crew members WIA nonevac. Amtrack was repaired in place.		S M IW
1325		8	260930H	FM 3/1-- CAC D-2, sqd cmbtpptl vic BT 075674, sighted (1) VC rigging (1) 81 rd as mine, VC saw ptl threw (1) hand gren, sqd ret'd (20) rds s/a. Searched area found (1) VC KIA, 2/1 cartridge belt, (1) bayonett and (1) chi com gren. Further search of area found (2) caves, caves searched, found (1)		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FIRST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
260001H MAY 67 con&t	262400H MAY 67 CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				Springfield rifle, (1) Russian 7.62 rifle and documents. App (4) VN females in immediate vic. Weapons, equipment, documents and detnes fwd to Bn CP. Caves destroyed W/C-4.	S.M IW
1400		9	261245H	FM 2/1 -- CO E, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 034620, sighted (2) VC W/weapons, vic BT 034620, sqd fired 100 rds s/a searched area, found (2) VC KIA, (1) K 44 rifle W/scope, ser# DC 3971, (1) M-1 carbine ser# 4904594 (2) cartridge belt, (2) Chi Con gren and (1) transistor radio, weapon and equipment equipment fwd to BN CP.	S M IW
1615		10	261520H	FM 1/1 -- CO C, sqd amb, vic BT 022592, sighted (1) VC in tree line, vic BT 022592, sqd fired (10) rds s/a searched area found (1) VC KIA.	S M IW
2000		11	261450H	FM 1/1 -- During arelief of tank units, (2) ta tanks from CO C, 1st Tk BN. Which had suffered prior mine damage and were being replaced by (4) tks from CO A, 1st TK BN, (2) tks damaged from CO C, were being escorted by another tk west on RT 14 while a mine sweep from 1st Eng, preceded CO A TKs east on RT 14, communications between units had been estab CO A TKs AT 977583, OBS movement in house to direct front and fired (1) rd 90MM H&E rd hit CO C TK vic AT 984583 and detonated upon impact, resulting in (2) Eng, (1) TK crew member KIA, (1) TK crew member WIA and later DOW, and (2) USMC WIA from C/1/1 security. (2) MEDEVAC missions completed, Tanks completed change over and CO C TKS contd to Hill 55.	S M IW
2200		12	261905H	FM 2/1 -- CO G, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 968646, rovd approx (50) rds s/a fire from est 6-8 VC from vic AT 965647, 969649, 967645, resulting in (1) USMC WIA. RTD 200 rds s/a, 20 rds M-79, 5 Laws, 20 rds 81MM H&E, medevac completed area to be swept by day patrols.	S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION, 1ST MARINES	
PLACE DANANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 280001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 282400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL REOPENED		
0800		1	280645H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 120034 obs 2 VN males suspiciously watching ptl's movement. VN were detained, 1 w/o ID Card approx 40, 2d Dtne 42 yrs old. DTNES fwd to BN S-2.	S M IW	3
0935		2	280840H	FM 2/1 Co G sqd security rd sweep vic AT 995632 tripped M-26 Gren. Rigged as mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA'S, 1 MED EVAC, 1 WIA rtd to BAS.	S M IW	4
0945		3	280810H	FM 1/1 Co D cmbt ptl vic BT 103624 obs 1 VC running from ptl vic BT 102624 challenged VC but VC failed to halt, opened fire w/10 rds s/a killing 1 VC dressed in black PJ's approx 20-30 yrs old, w/o ID Card. 1 M-79 bandolier 1 can of milk, found on body of VC.	S M IW	5
1040		4	280930H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 088603 spotted one VC running vic BT 088603, VC challenged and warning shots fired, VC failed to halt, fired 10 rds s/a killing 1 VC, 29- 30 yrs old w/o ID Card dressed in black PJ's.	S M IW	8
1100		5	280900H	FM 1/1 Co D fire tm op w/sniper tm vic BT 104645 obs 3 VC's in black PJ's running vic BT 106643, VC challenged and warning shots fired, sniper tm fired 1 rd s/a to tree line and lost contact. 1 VC KIA (CONF) 1 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW	9
1110		6	280845H	FM 3/1 Co L PPB 3/1 vic BT 105651 obs VN people gathering around 1 VN informer in VIEIN DONG area, sqd dispatched and informer singled out 22 VN suspects, are between ages 35-60, 9 males, 13 females, 15 of which had ID Cards, 22 DTNES being fwd to BN S-3 for interrogation.	S M IW	10
1430		7	281150H	FM 1/1 Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 118635 rec 15 rds s/a, 1 USMC WIA, rtd s/a 60 rds 1 VC KIA (CONF) approx 6 DTNE w/o ID Card. Fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	11

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 Section, 1st Marines	
PLACE DANANG, RVN (A T 992676)	
FROM (Date and hour) 290001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 292400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
0730		1	290615H	FM 1/1 -- CO B, flank sec vic BT 125532, rcvd 10 rds s/s, rtd 26 rds 81 mtr. Searched area found (1) VC KIA (CONF)		S M IW
0755		2	290715H	FM 2/1 -- CO G, sqd sec, vic AT 999635, Marine det M-26 gren rigged as a mine. (1) USMC WIA, non-evac.		S M IW
0815		3	290615H	FM 2/1 -- CO G, sqd cmbt, vic 971636, App (1) VN male w/ ID card, dtne had (2) old bullet wounds, fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
0845		4	290800H	FM 2/1 -- CO G, sqd read sec, vic 998634, found (1) Chi Com box type mine w/20lbs TNT. Dest w/C-4.		S M IW
0900		5	290845H	FM 2/1 -- CO G, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 005634, app (1) VN male w/ ID card, fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1115		6	291037H	FM 2/1 -- CO C, sqd cmbt ptl, vic AT 988582, rcvd 15 rds s/a, (1) USMC WIA, rtd 30 rds s/a, pursued, VC broke contact, could not be regained.		S M IW
1115		7	291045H	FM 1/1 -- CO D, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 135624, app (1) VN male age 14, w/ ID card, fwd to BN CP for interrogation.		S M IW
1145		8	290815H	FM 3/1 -- CO L, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 084667, app (1) VN female w/ ID card, attempting to evade ptl. Dtn fwd to BN CP.		
1150		9	291045H	FM 3/1 -- CO L, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 089667, app (1) VN male suffering from malnutrition. Suspect has knowledge of (1) VC KIA near Vien Dong. Dtn fwd to BN CP for inter.		S M IW
1205		10	290930H	FM 1/1 -- CO B, plat sweep, vic BT 144529, app (5) VN males ages 30 to 35, attempting to evade ptl. Dtn fwd to BN CP.		S M IW
1230		11	291110	FM 1/1 -- CO D, sqd cmbt ptl, vic BT 128632, app (1) VN male w/ ID card. Dtn fwd to BN CP.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section:

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
PLACE	
(CONTINUED)	
FROM (Date and hour) 290001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 292400H MAY 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1610		12	291430H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd OP, vic AT 986604, sighted 3 VC with wpns in 1/7 TAOR, vic A T 985605. Sqd called arty mission of 12 rds 105mm and fired 20 rds S/A. 1 VC fell KIA (Prob). Notified 1/7 of enemy activity.		S M IW
1745		13	291500H	FM 3/1 -- Amtrac resupply operating with Co K, vic BT 035685, spotted 4 VC running along river bank, vic BT 038685, 3 VC dressed in black PJ's and one in khaki uniform. Fired warning shots but VC con't to run and attempted to cross river. Amtrac opened fire with 30 rds S/A, killing VC (3). Observed bodies floating in water. Searched area found (1) blood trail. (3) VC KIA (Conf), 1 VC KIA (Prob).		S M IW
2000		14	291715H	FM 1/1 -- CMD GRP 1/1 S/D opn, vic BT 142532, moving by boat to assembly area was taken under heavy S/A, A/W fire from, vic BT 145533 resulting in 3 USMC KIA, one boat overturned resulting in 2 USMC MIA. 2 boats hit by s/a. Arty mission 120 rds H/E 105, 2 H/E 105 illum rds called in on and behind enemy position. Elements of Co D dispatched, to flank VC. Co B consolidating position south of river and con't arty fire. Co D moved through obj area killing 2 VC. Area being searched for 2 USMC MIA.		S M IW S M IW
2115-		15	291945H	FM 3/1 -- H&S Co sqd cmbt patrol, vic BT 048670 was led by an informer to a tunnel 3'X40'X4' located inside house. Spotted 1 VC inside tunnel. VC would not come out. Threw 1 CS gren into tunnel, VC still would not come out. Tunnel destroyed with TNT. 1 VC KIA (Conf)		S M IW
2115		16	291945H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd sec patrol, vic BT 058682, spotted 2 VN males hiding inside house, ages 37 and 30 w/ID cards. Fwd 2 DTNE to BN CP for interrogation.		S M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a. Unit or Section:*

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b. Place:* Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c. From:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d. To:* Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a. Time In:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b. Time Out:*

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c. Serial No.:* Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d. DTG:* Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:*

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f. Action Taken:* This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a. Summary:* A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form, under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b. Closing:* Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

*a.* Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

*b.* Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

*c.* From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

*d.* To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

*a.* Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

*b.* Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

*c.* Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

*d.* DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

*e.* Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*f.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

*a.* Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

*b.* Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION, FT RST MARINES	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	AT 992676
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H MAY 1967	302400H MAY 1967

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
			300001H	JOURNAL REOPENED		
0740		1	300700H	FM 1/1 -- Co D plat sweep vic BT 161539, sighted 1 VC with wpn in boat vic BT 152535. Fired 1 rd how 6. 1 direct hit. Boat sank, 1 secondary explosion and 1 VC KIA (Conf)	S	M IW
0810		2	300730H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 102617, app 1 VN male without ID card approx age 35 hiding in house. DTNE attempted to escape. Sqd fired 5 rds S/A; resulting in 1 VC KIA (conf).	S	M IW
0915		3	300800H	FM 2/1 -- CAC D-6 sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 048615, app 1 VN male and 1 VN female attempting to evade ptl. Dtne fwd to Bn CP.	S	M IW
1055		4	300930H	FM 1/1 -- A-O in support of 1/1 sighted 15 to 20 VC vic BT 163539. Air strike called and controlled by A-O. 1 secondary explosion 31 structures and 2 boat dest. 16 structures damaged and 15 VC KIA (prob) reported by AO.	S	M IW
1055		5	301005H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 025593, detonated 1 GHICom gren rigged as mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA MedEvac.	S	M IW
1100		6	300950H	FM 3/1 -- Co M resupply LVT, vic BT 054653, hit pressure detonated mine est to contain 10 lbs explosives. 1 road wheel and 1 track damaged. No casualties and LVT towed to 3rd Bn CP for repairs.	S	M IW
1230		7	301200H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 021596, obs 1 VC to their south. Challenged VC in Vietnamese and fired warning shots. VC went to flee. Ptl opened fire with 15 rds S/A killing 1 VC approx 25 yrs old without ID 1 bag containing khaki trousers, white shirt poncho. Fwd gear to Bn S-2.	S	M IW

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 Section, First Marines	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN AT 992676	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
300001H MAY CON'T	302400H MAY CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1320		8	301100H	FM 3/1 -- Co M sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 048668, spotted 3 VN maled run into nearby house. Ptl entered house and found 1 VN female attempting to conceal entrance to cave. Female app. Spotted 3 VC inside cave, threw 1 C-S gren into cave, 2 VC came out and app. Searched cave found 1 VC KIA fm smoke inhalation. Found 1 Russian K-44 Ser No. 5436, (2) M-26 gren, 3 mag with 90 rds, 1 female POW and 2 male POWS fwd to Bn CP with gear.	S M IA
1420		9	301215H	FM 1/1 -- Co D sweep force vic BT 188548, rcvd 10 rds sniper fire fm vic BT 187552; resulting in 1 USMC WIA (minor) Non Evac. Rtd approx 50 rds S/A, 2 W/P 105, 24 rds H/E 105, Enemy fire ceased. Unit swept area with no evidence of enemy casualties.	S M IW 33
1545		10	301340H	FM 2/1 -- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 989599, rcvd 7 rds sniper fire fm vic AT 985601; resulting in 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC. Rtd 40 rds S/A, 9 rds M-79, Arty mission (2) 105 HC smoke, 2 rds W/P 105, 18 H/E 105 rds. Enemy fire ceased. Adjacent unit 1/7 notified.	S M IW 39
1800		11	301720H	FM 2/1 -- H&S Co vehicle vic BT 000635, rcvd 40 rds S/A. Obs 3 VC with wpns. Rtd 3 rds S/A, obs 1 VC fall. Searched area found 1 ChiCom gren. Dest with C-4. No evidence of VC casualties.	S M IW 46
2030		12	301800H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd amb vic BT 024594, obs 10 VC. Notified Bn reactionary sqd dispatched to east. Marines obs VC fled. Opened fire with 120 rds S/A, 12 rds 81 mtrs. Searched area found 3 VC KIA (conf).	S M IW
2115		13	301845H	FM 3/1 -- CAC D-2 sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 079684, obs 5 VC flee fm ptl opened fire with 10 rds S/A. Reaction force dispatched and app 1 POW WIA, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 cart belt, fwd to Bn S-2.	S M IW
			302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION S-3 SECTION	
PLACE DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 310001H MAY 67	TO (Date and hour) 312400H 67

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				JOURNAL OPENED		
0705		1	310630H	FM 1/1 -- Co C sqd ambush vic BT 014576 spotted 2 VC fleeing from house, VC failed to halt when challenged. Amb opened fire with 30 rds s/a killing 2 VC wearing black PJ's, w/ ID Cards, approx 30-35 yrs old.	S M IW	3
0710		2	310630H	FM 2/1 -- Co H Sniper tm with sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 986605 obs 1 VC male vic AT 982607 attempting to sneak through tree line V&E challenged in VIETNAMESE, warning shots fired VC failed to halt sniper tm fired 2 rds s/a killing 1 VC. body in sight in open rice paddy.	S M IW	4
0930		3	310710H	FM 2/1-- Co G plat s/a vic AT 911638 obs 1 VN female running vic AT 969634 KIT CARSON identified her as VC and yelled for her to halt and opened fire with warning shots VC cont'd to flee fired 2 rds s/a killing 1 VC no ID Card.	S M IW	6
0945		4	310745H	FM 2/1-- Co H plat with Sniper tm attached vic BT 020617 obs 3 VC with wpns vic BT 025622 sniper fired 1 rd s/a obs 1 VC to fall 81MM mission of 10 rds H/E, 12 rds w/p called in unit searched area with no evidence of enemy activity.	S M IW	7
1045		5	310745H	FM 1/1-- Co D sqd ptl cmbt vic BT 099631 obs VN male running into house and found same VN male on crutches apprehended fwd 1 DTNE to BN CP.	S M IW	9
1130		6	310930H	FM 2/1-- Co G s/p opn with sniper tm attached vic AT 972636 obs 1 VC w/ wpn vic AT 968635 sniper fired 3 rds s/a obs VC to fall searched area with no evidence of enemy casualties 1 VC KIA (PROB)	S M IW	11
1200		7	310800H	FM 3/1-- CAC D-2 sqd amb vic BT 072678 VC hiding in a cave 1 OINE in area 1 POW agrees to lead patrol to hiding wpns VC had ID Card were fwd to CAC D-2 CP.	S M IW	14

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as; routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
S-3 SECTION	
PLACE	
DA NANG, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
310001H MAY 67 CON'T	312400H CON'T

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1335		8	311150H	FM 1/1-- CO C sqd amb vic BT 021596 obs 10 VC dressed in green and black some were wearing cart belts sniper fired 1 rd s/a 1 VC KIA (CONF) 81 mtr mission called on VC searched found 1 blood trail.	S M IW	15
1430		9	311330H	FM 2/1-- Co F cmbt vic AT 975645 MARINES fell on punji stake received cut above eye Medevac	S M IW	17
1350		10	311350H	FM 1/1-- Co A sqd cmbt vic BT 070597 obs 1 VC flee fm ptl open fire w/1 rd 90-mm rd 1 VC KIA (CONF) 2 green 1 cart belt fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	18
1630		11	311630H	FM 3/1-- CAC D-2 sqd cmbt ptl vic BT 094655 obs VN in paddy who fled fired 5rds warning shots rec 30 rds s/a rtd 100 rds s/a swept area approx 2 POW 1 WIA and 4 green 1 cart belt fwd to BN CP.	S M IW	
2245		12	311930H	FM 2/1-- Co H sqd cmbt ptl vic AT 999595 moving at a 10 meter interval while in process of changing points detenated 1 M-26 gren M-60 FD as mine 5 USMC WIA MEDEVAC	S M IW	
2315		13	2130H	FM 1/1-- Co D patrol base perimeter sec vic AT 123635 heard movement to front of position 4 60 mm mortar illum rds fired sighted 2VC fired 50 rds s/a 1 sqd searched area found 1 VN male approx 16 fwd to BN CP for interrogation.	S M IW	
				JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

TAB K Training Directives (Regimental Order 1306.1)

TAB K

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Marines (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 FPO, San Francisco, 96602

RegtO 1306.1  
 3/HLE/rew  
 19 May 67

Regimental Order 1306.1

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Indoctrination of New Arrivals

Ref: (a) DivO 1306.13B

Encl: (1) Regimental Orientation Briefing of Newly Joined Officers and Staff NCO's  
 (2) Battalion Troop Indoctrination Outline

1. Purpose. To provide guidance for the orientation and briefing of newly joined Officers and Staff NCO's and the indoctrination of troops in the Infantry Battalion.

2. General.

a. New arrivals to this Command are, for the most part, serving their first tour in Southeast Asia. They should be made to feel they are part of their new organization and further, should be made aware of the reason for their assignment to this area, and of their responsibilities as members of the U.S. Marine Corps and representatives of the United States of America.

b. Indoctrination of troops should stress the importance of discipline, law and order, treatment of POW's and non-combatants, proper procedure for care of casualties, knowledge of rules of engagement, Vietnamese customs and religions, and the enemy situation.

3. Action.

a. Upon arrival at the 1st Marines, newly joined Officers and Staff NCO's will be welcomed by the Regimental Commander and briefed by the individual staff sections as outlined in enclosure (1).

b. At the earliest practical date after arrival at assigned battalion, new personnel will be welcomed and indoctrinated in those subjects listed in enclosure (2).

RegtO 1306.1  
19 May 67

c. It is desired that the indoctrination of troops be kept current with the changing enemy situation and be repeated on a monthly basis. Officers in command of platoons and companies, and all personnel assigned as Artillery Forward Observers and Forward Air Controllers, will be reinducted monthly on the Rules of Engagement.

*E. J. Radics*

E. J. RADICS

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

RegtO 1306.1  
19 May 67

## REGIMENTAL ORIENTATION BRIEFING OF NEWLY JOINED OFFICERS AND STAFF NCO'S

Welcome and introduction by the Regimental Commander.

STAFF BRIEFING S-1

## I. DISCIPLINE, LAW AND ORDER

- A. Critical importance of small unit leadership.
- B. Marijuana. Availability. Need for education on pitfalls of experimenting with drugs.
- C. Prostitution - Enemy agents.
- D. Sleeping on post.
- E. Respect for local customs/culture - respect for age and family structure.
- F. Accidental discharges. Death and injury thru inexcusable negligence.
- G. Serious incidents. Need to keep commanders informed.

## II. PRISONERS OF WAR AND NON-COMBATANTS

- A. POW facility at III MAF.
- B. Compound at each Battalion CP.
- C. Processing through CI channels.
- D. Geneva Convention on treatment of POW's and non-combatants. Need to scrupulously observe the rules under all circumstances.

## III CASUALTIES

- A. Prompt, intensive medical care for casualties.
- B. Need to be able to account for every man in unit at all times, particularly after an action. Example of problem.

## IV. MORALE

- A. R&R facilities. Out-of-country. China Beach.
- B. Postal service.
- C. Pay. Frequency. Control of MFC. VN currency - spending impact on local economy.
- D. Religious services. Circuit-riding chaplains.

RegtO 1306.1  
19 May 67

- E. Exchange facilities
- F. Awards. Need to recognize courage in combat.
- G. Visitation of hospitalized personnel.

STAFF BRIEFING S-2

I. GENERAL ORIENTATION

- A. Population.
  - 1. Size.
  - 2. Location.
  - 3. Attitude.
  - 4. CHIEU HOI Program
- B. Geographical data.
  - 1. Government Structure.
  - 2. Terrain Analysis.

II. ENEMY SITUATION

- A. Infrastructure (VC).
  - 1. Hamlet.
  - 2. Village.
  - 3. District.
  - 4. Province.
- B. Tactics of VC in Detail.
  - 1. Mines.
  - 2. Ambushes.
  - 3. Raids.
  - 4. Sniper Fire.
- C. Vulnerabilities of VC.
  - 1. Concentration
  - 2. Lack of Training.
  - 3. Lack of Equipment.
  - 4. Lack of Supporting Weapons.

Regt 0-1306.1  
19 May 67

- D. Advantage of VC.
  - 1. Population Separation.
  - 2. Familiarity with Terrain.
  - 3. Patience.
- E. Employment of RIF CARBON Scouts.

### III. CONCLUSIONS

- A. Importance of learning enemy tactics.
- B. Looking for possible ambush sites, probable mine locations and hidden tunnels or caves.
- C. Need to observe attitude of the Vietnamese.

### STAFF BATTALING S-3

#### I. MISSION

- A. Defeat of VC-Deny access.
- B. Overall Revolutionary Development Plan.

#### II. ORGANIZATION

- A. Higher, Adjacent Units.
- B. Regimental, Battalion Troops.
- C. ARVN, RF/PF Dispositions/Section - District Headquarters.
- D. C.C Units.

#### III. EFFECT OF TERRAIN ON OPERATIONS.

- A. Desert area - increased mobility.
- B. Paddy area - Frequent lack of access due to possibility of crop damages.
- C. Water barriers.
- D. Typical hamlet arrangement.
- E. Terrain changes during wet and dry seasons.

RegtO 4306.1  
19 May 67

IV INTELLIGENCE.

- A. Basis for operational planning.
- B. Importance of small unit reporting and individual Marine debriefing.

V. SURVEILLANCE

- A. Inherent in basic mission.
- B. Performed by small units, static and mobile.
- C. Assistance provided by AO's.

VI OPERATIONS

- A. Concept of operations within TAOR.
- B. Normal daily activities.
- C. Large unit operations.
- D. Tactics employed.
- E. Special Operations.
  - 1. County Fairs.
  - 2. Raids.
  - 3. Rough Riders.
- F. Combined Operations.

VII SUPPORTING ARMS

- A. Artillery
- B. NGF
- C. CAS
- D. Fire coordination
  - 1. Restrictions.
  - 2. Accuracy dependent on accurate information.
- E. Tracked Vehicle Employment.

RegtO 1306-1  
19 May 67

## VIII REACTION FORCES

- A. Sparrowhawk
- B. Bald Eagle
- C. Employment

## IX SECURITY

- A. Static positions.
- B. Night unit activities.
- C. Security assistance.
  - 1. SID
  - 2. Night vision devices
  - 3. Warning devices
  - 4. Illumination

## X RULES OF ENGAGEMENT/CONDUCT OF TROOPS

## XI GVN/ARVN REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT PLANS

- A. Purpose
- B. Schedule
- C. Military considerations

STAFF BUILDING S-4

## I. LOGISTICS AND PROBLEMS

- A. Use of Trucks, Mules, LVT's, Otters and Helicopters.
- B. Resupply efforts.
- C. Areas of Resupply.
- D. Lines of Communications.
- E. Weather effects - water, roads, and bridges.

ENCLOSURE (6)

Reg'd 1306.1

19 May 67

II. ORDNANCE

- A. Ammunition Supply Rates
- B. Usage of Ammunition
- C. Days of Ammunition

III. MAINTENANCE - INDIVIDUAL AND COMPANY RESPONSIBILITIESIV. WAREHOUSES AND 782 GEAR

- A. How we stand
- B. Impress Shortage Problems
- C. Command Supervision
- D. Procurement

V. DISCARDED/USED GEAR

- A. Communication Wire
- B. Batteries
- C. Other

STAFF BRIEFING S-5I. ORGANIZATION/COMPONENT of S-5 (Regiment and Battalion)

- A. Civil Affairs.
- B. Psychological Operations.
- C. Attached Civil Affairs Platoon.

II. GEOGRAPHICAL/POLITICAL Organization of Area

- A. Province, District, Village, Hamlet.

ENCLOSURE (1)

RegtO 1306.1  
19 May 67

- B. Boundaries.
- C. Government.
- D. Communications.
- E. Attitudes of people.

## III MISSION/CONCEPT of Civic Action/Psychological Operations.

- A. Bring Government to the people.
- B. People's needs/problems forwarded to government.
- C. Assist Government to meet needs/desires of people.
- D. Self-Help concept.
- E. Build pride of people and their self-respect.
- F. Improve USMC - GVN image.

## IV DESIRES/NEEDS of People

- A. Security and peace.
- B. Health.
- C. Education.
- D. Limited prosperity.
- E. CA/PSY OPS Program.
  - 1. MEDCAPS/DMTCAPS (static and roving).
  - 2. Self-Help projects (schools, wells, etc).
  - 3. Troop conduct toward people.
  - 4. Farmer's meetings.
  - 5. Work through government - encourage the GVN system to function.
  - 6. Assist/coordinate with Revolutionary Development.
  - 7. Refugee assistance.

RegtO 1306.1  
 † 9 May 67

8. Commodity support where needed.
9. Support of County Fairs.
10. Claims/Solutium payments, etc.
11. Roads and bus lines.

F. Psy Ops.

1. Leaflet distribution personal approach VC. Aerial drop.
2. Tactical Speaker broadcast.
3. Support of County Fairs.
4. Let Government perform Psy Ops whenever possible.
5. Chieu Moi Campaign.
6. Use of KIM CARSONS.
7. Exploitable incidents.
8. Roving Psy War Patrols.

V. 1967 PACIFICATION PLAN

- A. Revolutionary Development (RD Teams).
- B. Concept of USMC support for 67 Plan.
- C. Problems faced with people, VC and Government.
- D. Company/Platoon level CL/Psy Ops
  1. Cooperation with Local Government.
  2. Troop attitude problems.

COMMUNICATIONS OFFICER BRIEFING

I. REGIMENTAL COMMUNICATIONS

- A. Teletype
  1. With Division
  2. With Battalion
- B. Wire
  1. With Division
  2. With Battalion

8

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegtO 1306.1  
19 May 67

C. Radio Replay

1. Division Circuits
2. Battalion Circuits

D. Radio

1. Division Circuits
2. Regimental Circuits
3. Battalion Circuits

III COMMUNICATION PROBLEMS

- A. Frequency problems
- B. Shortage of equipment
- C. Personnel

III COMMUNICATION SECURITY

IV COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

A. AN/PRC-25

1. Operation
2. Capabilities and weaknesses
3. Preventive maintenance

## BATTALION TROOP INDOCTRINATION OUTLINE

RegtO 1306.1  
19 May 67S-1 SECTION

1. Welcome aboard talk
2. Proper military decorum
3. Military payment certificates
4. Piastre spending and inflation
5. Pay and allowances
6. Emergency leave
7. Evacuation and casualty procedure
8. R&R
9. Postal regulations
  - a. Letter writing
  - b. Money orders
  - c. Customs
10. Privately owned fire arms
11. Accidental discharges, consequences of
12. Serious incidences
13. Treatment of POW and non-combatants
14. PX facilities
15. Off-Limit areas
16. Prostitution
17. Narcotics and availability of marijuana
18. Sleeping on posts, consequences of
19. Consumption of alcohol
20. Request Mast procedure

## CHAPLAIN

1. Chaplain circuits
2. Services available
3. Vietnamese religions

ENCLOSURE (2)

Key: 1306.1

19 Aug 67

B-2 SUBJECT

1. Gun mission
2. VC mission
3. Local TAOR
4. Enemy forces and situation
5. VC tactics
  - a. Mines
  - b. Ambushes
  - c. Sniper fire
  - d. Raids/attacks at night
6. GVN AOI program -- IIR 0-1000
7. Awards program
8. Handling of spoils
  - a. Captured equipment
  - b. War trophies
9. Care of maps
10. VC Infrastructure
  - a. Hamlets
  - b. Villages

B-3 SUBJECT

1. Rules of engagement and conduct of troops
2. AOV rules (9)
3. Aggressiveness in combat
4. Discipline in combat
5. Small unit leadership
6. Supporting arms
7. Vietnamese Armed Forces

2

ENCLOSURE (2)

RegTC 1306.1  
19 May 67

- a. LF
- b. BF
- c. LRV
- d. S.C

- 6. Security of static positions
- 7. Importance of being alert

2-4. SCHEDULE

- 1. Logistics and problems
  - a. Trucks
  - b. Mules
  - c. Ottars
  - d. LVT's
  - e. Helicopters
- 2. Resupply effort
- 3. Usage of ammo and resupply
- 4. Impress the shortage of 7.62 gear
- 5. Discarded gear
  - a. Batteries
  - b. Comm wire
  - c. Faulty ordinance

Battalion Surgeon

- 1. Proper field sanitation
- 2. Proper field sanitation
- 3. Shot record up to date
- 4. VD - Prostitution
- 5. Malaria

REF ID: A661205.1

19 May 67

S-5 SECTION

1. Civil Affairs, mission of
2. Vietnamese customs and language
3. Psy War mission of
4. Pacification, concept of
5. Importance of helping Vietnamese people
6. CAC Units and mission.